172

Letting March 8, 2019

Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal



Contract No. 89713
TAZEWELL County
Section 16-00045-01-SW (Creve Coeur)
Route FAP 669 (II 29)
Project 05E2-122 ()
District 4 Construction Funds

Prepared by

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 10:00 a.m. March 8, 2019 at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 89713
TAZEWELL County
Section 16-00045-01-SW (Creve Coeur)
Project 05E2-122 ()
Route FAP 669 (II 29)
District 4 Construction Funds

Resurfacing, sidewalks, street and pedestrian lighting, storm sewer, curb and g gutter, and pavement markings on IL 29 (Main Street) from Poplar Street to Margaret Drive in Creve Coeur.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Matt Magalis, Acting Secretary

CONTRACT 89713

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2019

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

(Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-19)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	ec. Sec.	Page No.
106	Control of Materials	1
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	2
403	Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3)	3
404	Micro-Surfacing and Slurry Sealing	
405	Cape Seal	15
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	25
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	28
442	Pavement Patching	
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	32
504	Precast Concrete Structures	35
542	Pipe Culverts	36
586	Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments	
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and	
	Reconstruction	
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	
631	Traffic Barrier Terminals	
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	45
704	Temporary Concrete Barrier	46
780	Pavement Striping	
781	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	
888	Pedestrian Push-Button	50
1001	Cement	
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1006	Metals	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1043	Adjusting Rings	60
1050	Poured Joint Sealers	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1077	Post and Foundation	
1096	Pavement Markers	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	74

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	CHECK SHEET # PAGE				
1	Χ	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	75		
2	Χ	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	78		
3	Χ	EEO	79		
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	89		
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	94		
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal			
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	101		
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	102		
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	103		
10	Χ	Construction Layout Stakes			
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	109		
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	111		
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	115		
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	117		
15		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	118		
16		Polymer Concrete			
17		PVC Pipeliner			
18		Bicycle Racks	123		
19		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	125		
20		Work Zone Public Information Signs	127		
21	Χ	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting			
22		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	129		
23		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	130		
24		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	131		
25	Χ	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	139		
26	Χ	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	155		
27		Reserved	157		
28		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	158		
29		Reserved			
30		Reserved	165		
31		Reserved	166		
32		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	167		
33		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	168		
34		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay			
35		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	175		

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SH</u>	<u> IEET</u>	<u> </u>	PAGE NO
LRS1		Reserved	179
LRS2		Furnished Excavation	180
LRS3		Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	181
LRS4	Χ	Flaggers in Work Zones	182
LRS5		Contract Claims	183
LRS6		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	184
LRS7		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	190
LRS8		Reserved	196
LRS9		Bituminous Surface Treatments	
LRS10		Reserved	198
LRS11		Employment Practices	199
LRS12		Wages of Employees on Public Works	201
LRS13		Selection of Labor	
LRS14		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	204
LRS15		Partial Payments	207
LRS16		Protests on Local Lettings	208
LRS17		Substance Abuse Prevention Program	209
LRS18		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	210

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Location of Project	1
Description of Project	1
Traffic Control Plan	1
Traffic Control and Protection (Special)	2
Payment for Use of Material Transfer Device	2
Anti-Strip Additive for Hot-Mix Asphalt	3
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course Surface Tests	3
Protection of Frames and Lids of Utility Structures	3
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, 2 1/2"	4
Milling and Paving (3P), Unconfined Edges	6
PCC QA/QC Electronic Reports Submittal	7
PCC Automatic Batching Equipment	7
PCC Sidewalk, 4inch/6inch Special	7
Vertical Barricades	9
Location of Underground State Maintained Facilities	9
Contract Guarantee	9
Potholing for Location of Existing Underground Utilities	10
Handhole, Portland Cement Concrete	10
Removal of Abandoned Underground Utilities	11
Concrete Headwall Removal	11
Filling Existing Culverts	11
Storm Sewers, Water Main Quality Pipe	12
Box Culvert Removal	12

Plug Existing Storm Sewers	12
Proposed Storm Sewer Connection to Existing Storm Sewer	13
Inlets, Type G-1	13
Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 4' Diameter	13
Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 5' Diameter	14
Concrete Median (Special)	14
Concrete Curb (Special)	14
Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner	15
Temperature Control for Concrete Placement	17
HMA Driveway Pavement 6"	17
Manhole Removal	18
Trench Drain Removal	18
Relocate Existing Mailbox	18
Pavement Removal	18
Pavement Marking Removal/Work Zone Pavement Marking Removal	19
Trees Special	19
Exploratory Excavation	20
Seedlings	20
Retaining Wall Removal	20
Status of Utilities to be Adjusted	21
Cooperation with Utilities	21
Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	22
Fire Hydrant with Auxiliary Valve and Valve Box	23
Fire Hydrant to be Removed and Salvaged	24
Water Valves, Tapping Valves and Sleeves, and Water Main Line Stops	24

Corporation Stops	25
Plug Existing Water Main	26
Plug Water Main 8"	26
Curb Stops	26
Water Service Line	27
Temporary Water Service Connection	28
Water Main Encasement	29
Shoring and Supporting Existing Utilities and Structures to Remain in Place	29
Water Main	29
Directional Boring	35
Backfill, Building Removal	39
Ornamental Light Unit, Complete	40
Removal of Lighting Unit, Salvage	42
Testing	42
Electrical Voltage Test	43
Electrical Cable Insulation Resistance Test	44
Electrical Loading Test	45
Electrical Continuity Test	46
Electrical Resistance of Grounding Electrodes Test	47
Photometric Test	48
Luminaire, LED, Horizontal Mount, Special	49
Exhibit A	56
Illinois Department of Transportation Luminaries Performance Table	57
Special Provision for Insurance (LR 107-4)	58

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan				
Asbestos Inspection Results	67			

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

ı	<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
-	80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
	80274			Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80192 80173		71	Χ	Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
				Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
	80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
	50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	50481	73	Х	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
4	50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
•	80404	70		Coarse Aggregate Quality for Micro-Surfacing and Cape Seals	Jan. 1, 2019	
	80384	79	Χ	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	
	80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
	80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	July 1, 2016
	80293			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
	80311			Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
	80277			Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80261			Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
	80387			Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking	Nov. 1, 2017	
*	80029	83	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
	80402	94	Χ	Disposal Fees	Nov. 1, 2018	1 1 0010
*	80378			Dowel Bar Inserter	Jan. 1, 2017	Jan. 1, 2018
	80405	00		Elastomeric Bearings	Jan. 1, 2019	
	80388 80229	96	Х	Equipment Parking and Storage Fuel Cost Adjustment	Nov. 1, 2017	Aug 1 2017
	80304	97	X	Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	April 1, 2009 Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2017 Nov. 1, 2017
	80246	100	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	Aug. 1, 2017
*	80406	100	_^	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Derisity Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Jan. 1, 2019	Aug. 1, 2010
				(Modified for I-FIT Projects)		
*	80398	102	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Aug. 1, 2018	Jan. 1, 2019
	80399	106	Χ		Aug. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2018
	80347			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2018
*	80383			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance	April 1, 2017	Jan. 1, 2019
	80376	108	Х	·	Nov. 1, 2016	
	80392	109	X		Jan. 1, 2018	
	80336			Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80393	111	X	Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops	Jan. 1, 2018	Mar. 1, 2019
	80400	113	X	Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Aug. 1, 2018	
	80045	114	X	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
	80394			Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2018	April 1, 2018
	80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
	80349			Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
	80371	440		Pavement Marking Removal	July 1, 2016	
	80390	116	X	Payments to Subcontractors	Nov. 2, 2017	
	80389	117	X	Portland Cement Concrete	Nov. 1, 2017	Nov 1 2017
	80359			Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	Nov. 1, 2017
	80401			Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Connector for Bridge Approach Slab	Aug. 1, 2018	
			Щ	Bridge Approach Slab		

	<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80300			Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80328	118	Х	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
	34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
	80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
*	80306	119	Х	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2019
*	80407	129	Х	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2019	
	80395			Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2018	
	80340			Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2017
	80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2014	Aug. 1, 2017
*	80408			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Manufacturing	Jan. 1, 2019	
	80397	141	Χ	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
	80391	142	Χ	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	
	80317			Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
	80298			Temporary Pavement Marking	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2017
	20338			Training Special Provision	Oct. 15, 1975	
	80403			Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special	Nov. 1, 2018	
*	80409	143	Х	Traffic Control Devices – Cones	Jan. 1, 2019	
*	80410			Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
	80318			Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2018
	80288	144	Χ	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80302	146	Χ	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
	80071	147	Χ	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2019 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File</u>	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
<u>Name</u>				
80382	Adjusting Frames and Grates	Articles 602.02(s) and (t), 1043.04, and 1043.05	April 1, 2017	
80366	Butt Joints	Article 406.08(c)	July 1, 2016	
80386	Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching	Article 1001.01(e)	Nov. 1, 2017	
80396	Class A and B Patching	Articles 442.06(a)(1) and (2)	Jan. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2018
80377	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Articles 701.20(h) and 1106.02(i)	Nov. 1, 2016	April 1, 2017
80385	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	Article 424.12	Aug. 1, 2017	

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," Adopted January 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Resurfacing, Lighting and Sidewalk for Illinois Route 29 (FAP 699) in Creve Coeur, Illinois, Sec. 16-00045-01-SW in Tazewell County and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

Illinois Route 29 (FAP 699) (Main Street) in Creve Coeur, Illinois from Poplar Street to Margaret Drive.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Milling and resurfacing of the existing pavement, construction of storm sewer, inlets, manholes, water main, lighting, sidewalk, curb and gutter replacement, pavement marking, erosion control and all collateral work.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to <u>Section 701</u> and Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control:

701101	701427	701701	701801	701901
701106	701602			

Contractor Access

At road closure locations where Type III barricades are installed in a manner that will not allow Contractor access to the project without relocation of one or more of the barricades, the arrangement of the barricades at the beginning of each work day may be relocated, when approved by the Engineer, in the manner shown on Highway Standard 702001 for Road Closed to Through Traffic. "Road Closed" signs (R11-2), supplemented by "Except Authorized Vehicles" signs (R3-I101), shall be mounted on both the near-right and far-left barricade(s). At the end of each work day the barricades shall be returned to their in-line positions. This work will be considered incidental to the contract, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, surveillance when required, relocating and removal of all traffic control required for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing traffic for construction activities. This work includes, but not limited to, providing, relocating, removing, signs, barricades, pavement marking removal, temporary pavement marking placement, short-term pavement marking, and removal as required, Type III barricades, and vertical panels at temporary pavement locations. This work shall be done in accordance with Article 107.14 and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, maintenance of traffic plan details, applicable Highway Standards and Special Provisions.

The plan details show a suggested maintenance of traffic for this project, and do not attempt to define all construction activities, which require traffic control. The Contractor may revise or modify the traffic control as shown with written permission of the Engineer.

Traffic Control Surveillance will be required on this contract.

Existing regulatory traffic signing shall be removed or relocated as needed for each construction operation. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain any temporary regulatory or warning signs as necessary. Temporary signs shall remain in place as required or until permanent signing has been installed.

Method of Measurement. All traffic control and protection required will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. No additional compensation will be allowed for alterations, or additions necessary to construct the various work items shown in the plans.

Basis of Payment. Work and materials required by this Special Provision will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

PAYMENT FOR USE OF MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE

Effective April 23, 2010

This work shall be performed as specified in the plans and specifications herein.

No payment will be made for tonnages of HMA items required to be placed with a Material Transfer Device, but were not able to be placed with a Material Transfer Device.

The maximum tonnage eligible for payment when placed with the Material Transfer Device will be limited to the Final Pay Quantity of the pay items placed.

ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Effective July 30, 2010

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any hot-mix asphalt in accordance with Article 1030.04(c), the cost of the additive will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price bid for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) involved.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE SURFACE TESTS

Effective: November 1, 2003 Revised January 1, 2007

The Contractor shall provide a person to operate the straight edge in accordance with Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications and communicate with IDOT Personnel to minimize the surface course bumps. If surface course bumps cannot be removed at this time, IDOT personnel will record the locations and provide deductions as stated in Article 406.11.

PROTECTION OF FRAMES AND LIDS OF UTILITY STRUCTURES

Effective March 6, 1991

Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of protecting frames and lids of utility structures in the pavement after the adjacent hot-mix asphalt surface has been removed to the required depth by cold milling or by hand methods.

After the area has been swept clean and before the lane is opened to traffic, a hot bituminous mixture shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 4 feet (1.2 m) around the entire surface of the casting. Cold mix or milled material will not be permitted. This mixture shall remain in place until the day surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary hot-mix asphalt mixture shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as specified in Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

The temporary tapers and their removal shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Meter (Square Yard) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 21/2"

<u>Description:</u> This work shall consist of removing a portion of the existing hot-mix asphalt concrete surface course in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 and 1101 of the Standard Specifications, this special provision, details in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The cold milled salvaged aggregate resulting from this operation shall become the property of the Contractor.

When the teeth become worn so that they do not produce a uniform surface texture, they shall all be changed at the same time (as a unit). Occasionally, individual teeth may be changed if they lock up or break, but this method shall not be used to avoid changing the set of teeth as a unit.

The moldboard is critical in obtaining the desired surface texture. It shall be straight, true, and free of excessive nicks or wear, and it shall be replaced as necessary to uniformly produce the required surface texture. Gouging of the pavement by more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) shall be sufficient cause to require replacement of all teeth. Occasional gouges, due to deteriorated pavement condition, or separation of lifts will not be cause to replace all teeth. The Engineer will be the sole judge of the cause of the pavement gouging and the corrective work required. Corrective work due to negligence or poor workmanship will be at the Contractor's expense.

Construction Requirements

<u>General:</u> Weather conditions, when milling work is performed, must be such that short term or temporary pavement markings can be placed the day the surface is milled in accordance with Section 703 "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

An automatic grade control device shall be used when milling mainline pavement and shall be capable of controlling the elevation of the drum relative to either a preset grade control stringline or a grade reference device traveling on the adjacent pavement surface. The automatic grade control device may be utilized on only one side of the machine with an automatic slope control device controlling the opposite side. The traveling grade reference device shall not be less than 30 feet (9 m) in length for rural areas. For urban areas, a device not less than 20 feet (6 m) in length will be required. When milling cross roads, turn lanes, intersections, crossovers, or other miscellaneous areas, the Engineer may permit the use of a matching shoe.

Surface tests will be performed according to Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications. The profile will be taken 3 ft. (0.9 m) from and parallel to each edge of pavement and 3 ft. (0.9 m) from and parallel to the centerline on each side. If a shadow area is found at the 3 ft. (0.9 m) points, the pavement smoothness tester will be moved sufficient distance either side to measure the Contractor's milling efforts. If any (milled) surface variations found to be outside the tolerance of Article 406.11, then the roadway shall be reprofiled at no additional cost. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for refilling, with approved hot-mix asphalt mixtures, any area that lowered the pavement

profile as a result of his faulty milling operations if directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the pavement smoothness tester described elsewhere to retest the pavement profile obtained.

If the milling depth is intended to expose the original concrete pavement, then additional hand or machine work may be necessary to remove any remaining veneer of bituminous pavement which may be left in place behind the milling machine. Such work will be at the direction of the Engineer and at no extra cost to the State.

The Contractor shall provide a 10' (3 m) straightedge equipped with a carpenter's level or a 7' (2.1 m) electronic straightedge to check the cross slope of the roadway at regular intervals as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Surface Texture</u>: Each tooth on the cutting drum shall produce a series of discontinuous longitudinal striations. There shall be 16 to 20 striations (tooth marks) for each tooth for each 6' (1.8 m) in the longitudinal direction, and each striation shall be 1.7 inches \pm 0.2 inch (43 \pm 5 mm) in length after the area is planed by the moldboard. Thus, the planed length between each pair of striations shall be 2.3 inches \pm 0.2 inch (58 \pm 5 mm). There shall be 80 to 96 rows of discontinuous longitudinal striations for each 5' (1.5 m) in the transverse dimension. The areas between the striations in both the longitudinal and transverse directions shall be flat topped and coplaner. The moldboard shall be used to cut this plane; and any time the operation fails to produce this flat plane interspersed with a uniform pattern of discontinuous longitudinal striations, the operation shall be stopped and the cause determined and corrected before recommencing. Other similar patterns of uniform discontinuous longitudinal striations interspersed on a flat plane may be approved by the Engineer.

The startup milling speed shall be limited to a maximum of 50' (15 m) per minute. The Contractor shall limit his operations to this speed to demonstrate his ability to obtain the striations and rideability <u>as described above</u>. If the Contractor is able to demonstrate that he can consistently obtain the desired striations and rideability at a greater speed he will be permitted to run at the increased speed.

<u>Cleanup</u>: After cold milling a traffic lane and before opening the lane to traffic, the pavement shall be swept by a self-propelled street sweeper with power vacuum capability to prevent compaction of the cuttings onto the pavement. All loose material shall be removed from the roadway. Before the prime coat is placed, the pavement shall be cleaned of all foreign material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This cleanup work shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard (Square Meter) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Method of Measurement:

- (a) Contract Quantities. The requirements for the use of Contract Quantities shall be Article 202.07(a) of the Standard Specifications.
- (b) Measured Quantities. Cold milling and planing will be measured and the area computed in square yards (square meters) of surface.

Areas not milled (shadow areas) due to rutting in the existing pavement surface will be included in the area measured for payment.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: The cold milling and planing will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard (Square Meter) for HOT-MIX ASHPALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified. Payment as specified will include variations in depth of cuts due to rutting, superelevations, and pavement crown and no additional compensation will be allowed.

MILLING AND PAVING (3P), UNCONFINED EDGES

The following is additional information regarding the sequence for milling and paving:

Mill and overlay lanes as shown in the plan. The staging details show milling and paving some lanes 6" wide. This 6" extra width shall be milled, primed, and paved in the same manner and at the same time as the standard lane width.

Before the adjacent lane is resurfaced, this 6" extra width shall be milled back to the original lane edge joint location. The milling equipment must be capable of producing a straight line. The intent is to create a vertical face at the lane edge line and provide a lateral confinement for the adjacent lane surface course. Skid-steer mounted mills will not be allowed.

Clean and prepare the surface of the remaining lane as per Article 406.05 of the Standard Specification prior to the placement of the leveling binder and surface course. The Tack Coat shall be sprayed the full width of the lane and also lapped onto the adjacent lane a distance not to exceed 4". In addition, the vertical face of the adjacent mat shall be thoroughly tacked by means of a dedicated spray nozzle, mounted at a 45 degree angle, aimed toward the face.

When paving, a longitudinal averaging ski shall be used to math old HMA surface and milled surfaces, and a joint-matching device shall be used to match new HMA lifts. The compacted height of a lane shall be exactly flush, or not more than 1/32" higher, to adjacent, previously paved lane(s) to ensure the joint has sufficient material for adequate compaction. During placement, the side plate of the screed shall not exceed $\frac{1}{2}$ " overlap onto the adjacent lane.

The proposed staging sequence shown in the plans allows for the 6" additional paved width at most locations to be milled at the same time the remaining lane is milled. At these locations, the milling will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2 ½". At locations specified in the staging details where milling of this additional paved width is not completed with the milling of the remaining lane, the milling of the additional paved width will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, SPECIAL. The extra tack coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per Pound for

POLYYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (TACK COAT). The extra HMA leveling binder will be paid for at the contract unit price per Ton for POLYYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "E", N70. The additional quantities cause by this process have been calculated and are included in the project totals for these pay items. All other extra work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit bid price of the various pay items and no other compensation will be allowed. No additional quantity of HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, SPECIAL will be paid due to changes in staging requested by the Contractor.

PCC QC/QA ELECTRONIC REPORTS SUBMITTAL

Effective April 26, 2013

The Contractor's QC personnel shall be responsible for electronically submitting PRO and IND MI 654 Air, Slump, Quantity Reports, PRO MI 655 PCC Strength Reports, and MI 504 Field/Lab Gradations to the Department. The format for the electronic submittals will be the PCC QC/QA reporting program, which will be provided by the Department. Microsoft Office 2007 or newer is required for this program which must be provided by the Contractor.

PCC AUTOMATIC BATCHING EQUIPMENT

Effective April 23, 2010

Revised November 7, 2014

Revised: April 26, 2015

Portland cement concrete provided shall be produced from batch plants that conform to the requirements of Article 1103.03 (a) and (b) of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Semi-automatic batching will not be allowed.

In addition, the batching plant shall be a computerized plant interfaced with a printer and shall print actual batch weights and aggregate mixtures, all water added, amount of each admixture or additive per batch, and percentage variance from design. The ticket shall also state the actual water-cement ratio as batched, and the amount of water that can be added to the batch without exceeding the maximum water-cement ratio. Truck delivery tickets will still be required as per Article 1020.11 (a)(7) of the Standard Specifications.

PCC SIDEWALK 4 INCH, SPECIAL PCC SIDEWALK 6 INCH. SPECIAL

Description:

This work includes the construction of stamped colored PCC sidewalk as shown on the plans in compliance with Section 423 of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions. The work shall include all labor, material, equipment, and transportation required to install and stamp the colored PCC sidewalk. For the coloring materials used,

all limitations and recommendations specified by the manufacturer shall be used and adhered to.

General:

Color shall be dark red concrete. Color samples shall be supplied to the Engineer and approved by Engineer prior to use.

Finishing: All surfaces shall be broomed to provide a textured, non-skid surface when completed.

Joints in the sidewalk shall match joints in abutting sidewalk.

Concrete color admixture shall be added at the batch plant. All sidewalk on one side of the U.S. 24 shall be placed from one batch of concrete.

Thoroughly clean mixer drum to assure absence of contaminates which may affect consistency of color.

Stamp pattern shall be a brick paver style. Available stamp patterns shall be supplied to the Engineer and approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Design Criteria: The concrete mix used with pigment added shall meet the requirements of the manufacturer's recommendations. The aggregate, cement, and integral color shall be from the same source throughout the entire project. The material sources and mix proportions used during the project shall be accurately recorded and furnished to the Engineer at the completion of the project.

Pigment Requirements: Pigments shall comply with ASTM C 979. Color pigments shall be light, fast, wettable, weather resistant, alkali resistant, and free of deleterious fillers and extenders.

Stamping Concrete: Apply pattern to tool manufacturer's instructions. While concrete is plastic, accurately align mats in sequence and uniformly press into concrete to produce imprint pattern, texture, and depth of imprint as recommended by manufacturer. Touch-up pattern and finish edges with hand tools as necessary.

Sealing Concrete:

Product Description: A solvent based concrete sealer formulated with acrylic resins designed for deep penetration shall be used. The sealer shall be approved by Engineer and shall be compatible with the coloring agent, concrete, and

release agent. The sealer shall be resistant to salt-spray, acids, alkali, water, ultraviolet rays, and wet and dry abrasion and shall not fade, discolor, or yellow the color in any fashion.

Concrete Sealer Application: Concrete must be at least ten days old. All old paint, oil, and grease must be removed. Most concrete must be etched as a porous surface is required. Etching should be done with a 6 part water to a 1 part Muriatic Acid Solution. Extremely hard or polished concrete may require a second application with a stronger solution. Rinse surface thoroughly with plenty of clean water and let dry completely. Spray Application: Use an airless sprayer with a medium tip size and very low pressure. If conditions are windy or extremely hot, adjust technique to avoid "dry spraying" the surface. A second coat should be sprayed after the first coat is dry.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SPECIAL of the thickness specified.

VERTICAL BARRICADES

Vertical barricades shall be used in the various traffic control standard installations where devices are located directly adjacent to open lanes of traffic to provide a greater travelling width. The cost of using vertical barricades in the various traffic control setups shall be included in the cost of the various traffic control pay items provided in the plans.

LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND STATE MAINTAINED FACILITIES

The Contractor shall be responsible for locating all existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work at his/her own expense if required. The Contractor shall also be liable for any damage to facilities resulting from inaccurate locating. The Contractor may obtain, on request, plans of existing electrical facilities from the Department.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for locating and providing protection for facilities during all phases of construction. If at any time, the facilities are damaged, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Department and make all necessary arrangements for repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cost of this work will not be paid separately, but shall be considered included in the unit price bid for the item involved.

CONTRACT GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all electrical equipment, apparatus, materials, and workmanship provided under the contract for a period of six (6) months after the date of final inspection according to Article 801.14.

All instruction sheets required to be furnished by the manufacturer for materials and supplies and for operations shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to the acceptance of the project, with the following warranties and guarantees:

- 1. The manufacturer's standard written warranty for each piece of electrical equipment or apparatus furnished under the contract.
- The Contractor's written guarantee that, for a period of six (6) months after the
 date of final inspection of the project, all necessary repairs to or replacement of
 said warranted equipment, or apparatus shall be made by the Contractor at no
 cost to the Department.
- 3. The Contractor's written guarantee for satisfactory operation of all electrical systems furnished and constructed under the contract for a period of 6 months after final inspection of the project.

POTHOLING FOR LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Potholing to locate existing underground utilities shall be included in the contract bid price for the conduit pay items (pushed, trenched or directionally bored).

Removal and replacement of existing sidewalk, pavement, and islands only for utility locating purposes will not be paid for separately, but shall also be included in the contract bid price for the conduit pay items.

HANDHOLE, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

This work shall consist of furnishing the materials and constructing a handhole in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 814 and 1088 of the Standard Specifications with the following modifications:

The lift ring for the cover shall consist of a solid closed ring of stainless steel at least 3/8 inch in diameter. The lift ring shall be attached to the cover by a loop of stainless steel at least 3/8 inch in diameter. The lift ring and loop shall be recessed in the cover.

The Contractor shall install heavy-duty, fully-galvanized hooks, with a minimum diameter of ½" in the proposed handhole. The Contractor shall submit this material to the Engineer prior to construction of the handholes.

The lid shall be marked with the legend "Lighting".

Pre-cast handholes are not allowed.

All unsuitable materials shall be disposed of by the Contractor outside the job limits.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price Each for HANDHOLE, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment required to provide the handhole described above as well as any necessary excavating, backfilling, disposal of unsuitable materials, and furnishing all materials within the limits of the handhole.

REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Effective January 15, 1996 Revised November 21, 1996

This work shall be completed in accordance with Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications and the items outlined herein:

The cost of removal of abandoned or to be abandoned underground utilities shown on the plans are the responsibility of the owner. The Contractor shall make arrangements with the utility owner for removal and payment. The utility owner is listed in the plans under Status of Utilities.

Prior to removal of the abandoned facility, the owner shall be notified so that representatives can be present during the removal operation.

If an unknown abandoned utility is encountered, the Contractor will be paid for any removal required by the Engineer as extra work in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL SPECIAL

This work consists of the complete removal and proper disposal of the various concrete headwalls at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL SPECIAL.

FILLING EXISTING CULVERTS

This work consists of filling existing culverts where shown on the plans.

This work shall be completed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications. The lower end of the culvert shall be adequately plugged prior to filling the culvert. The culvert shall be filled with Portland Cement Concrete in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for FILLING EXISTING CULVERTS.

STORM SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE

This work consists of constructing storm sewer of the specified diameter adjacent to or crossing water main, at the locations shown on the plans, meeting the applicable material and installation requirements of the latest edition of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", and the applicable portions of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications.

This provision shall govern the installation of all storm sewers which do not meet IEPA criteria for separation distance between storm sewers and water mains.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) in accordance with Article 550.10 of the Standard Specifications, except the pay item shall be STORM SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE of the type and size shown in the plans and shall include all materials, labor, equipment, concrete collars and encasing pipe with seals.

BOX CULVERT REMOVAL

This work consists of the complete removal and proper disposal box culverts where shown on the plans.

This work shall be in compliance with applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place in feet from end to end along the center line of the box culvert. Removal of the headwalls will be measured and paid for separately.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for BOX CULVERT REMOVAL.

PLUG EXISTING STORM SEWERS

This work consists of plugging the upstream end of the existing storm sewer at the location show on the plans. The end of the pipe shall be sealed with 6 inches of Class SI concrete or brick and mortar to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for PLUG EXISTING STORM SEWERS which price shall include all labor, equipment and materials to perform the work as described.

PROPOSED STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORM SEWER

This work consists of connecting proposed storm sewer to existing culverts or storm sewer where shown on the plans. The connection shall be a water tight connection by either connecting at an existing joint of bell and spigot pipe or by constructing a concrete collar as detailed on CADD standard 542016.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for PROPOSED STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORM SEWER which price shall include all labor, equipment and materials to perform the work as described.

INLETS, TYPE G-1

Effective October 1, 1995

Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and material for the construction of Type G-1 inlets and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter in accordance with Sections 602 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans.

Add "INLETS, TYPE G-1" to Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications. Delete the first paragraph in Articles 606.14 and 606.15.

Payment for transitional Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter will be included in "INLETS, TYPE G-1" in accordance with details shown in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for INLETS, TYPE G-1.

INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 4' DIAMETER

Effective October 1, 1995

Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of all labor, equipment, and material for the construction of Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 4' Diameter and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter in accordance with Section 602 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans.

Add "INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 4' DIAMETER" to Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications. Delete the first paragraph of Articles 606.14 and 606.15.

Payment for transitional Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter will be included in "INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 4' DIAMETER" in accordance with details shown in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 4' DIAMETER.

INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 5' DIAMETER

Effective October 1, 1995

Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials for the construction of Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 5' Diameter and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter in accordance with Sections 602 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans.

Add "INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 5' DIAMETER" to Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications. Delete the first paragraph of Articles 606.14 and 606.15.

Payment for transitional Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter will be included in "INLETMANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 5' DIAMETER" in accordance with details shown in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for INLET-MANHOLE, TYPE G-1, 5' DIAMETER.

CONCRETE MEDIAN (SPECIAL)

This work consists of constructing PCC median as shown on the drawings and in accordance with Article 606.09 Standard Specifications. Dimensions of the proposed median shall be as shown on the drawings.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot in accordance with Article 606.14 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for CONCRETE MEDIAN (SPECIAL), in accordance with Article 606.15 of the Standard Specifications.

CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL)

This work consists of constructing PCC curb as shown on the drawings and in accordance with applicable portions of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications. The concrete curb shall match the dimensions of the existing and adjacent curb.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot in accordance with Article 606.14 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (square meter) for CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL), in accordance with Article 606.15 of the Standard Specifications.

CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE (CIPP) LINER

General

This work shall consist of reconstructing storm sewer or culvert pipes without excavation. A resin-impregnated flexible tube shall be either inverted or pulled into the original pipe and expanded to fit tightly in the original pipe. The resin-impregnated tube shall then be cured.

Referenced Documents

This specification references ASTM F1216 (Standard Practice for Rehabilitation of Existing Pipelines and Conduits by the Inversion and Curing of a Resin-Impregnated Tube1,2), ASTM F1743 [Standard Practice for Rehabilitation of Existing Pipelines and Conduits by Pulled-in-Place Installation of Cured-in-Place Thermosetting Resin Pipe (CIPP)], ASTM D5813 (Standard Specification for Cured-in-Place Thermosetting Resin Sewer Piping Systems), and ASTM D790 (Test Methods for Flexural properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials) which are made a part hereof by such reference and shall be the latest edition and revision thereof. In case of conflicting requirements between this specification and these referenced documents, this specification will govern.

Submittals

After award of the contract, the Contractor shall submit the following information for review and approval:

- Manufacturer's published literature and published data for the proposed CIPP.
- The CIPP supplier's letter of certification for each worker who will install the proposed CIPP.
- Independent test report showing that the physical properties of the proposed CIPP system meet or exceed the requirements of these specifications as well as the requirements published in the manufacturer's literature.
- The manufacturer's certification that the proposed CIPP system meets or exceeds these specifications as well as the requirements published in the manufacturer's literature.
- Documentation of Contractor's experience. This shall include references for a minimum of ten jobs that have been completed (preferably within the last two years) or are under construction using the proposed CIPP system. Information

provided shall include a description of the job, location, value, and the client's contact information (name, title, address, phone number).

References for the Contractor's superintendent documenting experience.

Materials

The materials shall be in accordance with ASTM D5813, as well as ASTM F1216 or ASTM F1743. The materials shall also meet all the manufacturer's requirements.

CIPP Wall Thickness Design

The Contractor shall provide a design report for each installation. The report shall include design calculations and provide a recommended wall thickness of the CIPP. The wall thickness shall be calculated using the methodology provided in ASTM F1216, Appendix X1. The existing pipe shall be considered fully deteriorated. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. See plans for the design parameters.

Prior to completing the design report, the Contractor shall clean and inspect the existing pipe and verify dimensions of the existing pipe. If, based on the pipe inspection or site inspection, the Contractor finds that any of the above design parameters are inaccurate; he/she may request approval to use revised values in the design.

The proposed CIPP is intended to have a 50-year design life.

No liner shall be installed until the design report has been approved by the Engineer.

The thickness designed by the Contractor shall be the final, cured thickness. Measured sample thickness will not include any portion not considered by the Engineer to be considered a structural component of the system.

Cleaning and Inspection

The Contractor shall clean and inspect the existing pipe as described in ASTM F1216 or ASTM F1743 prior to completing the design report. A DVD recording of the inspection shall be provided to the Engineer. Authorization from the Engineer shall be requested to clear any obstructions not able to be removed by conventional sewer cleaning equipment.

The existing pipe shall again be inspected prior to installation of the liner. The Contractor shall confirm to his/her satisfaction that the existing pipe is adequately clean and in suitable condition for the installation of the proposed CIPP system.

Installation Procedure

The CIPP shall be installed according to ASTM F1216 or ASTM F1743 and manufacturer's specifications.

When required, the flow shall be by-passed. The pumping system shall be sufficiently sized for normal to peak flow conditions.

The Contractor shall be capable of viewing the entire liner contacting the host pipe from beginning to the end of the liner. A DVD recording of the entire liner contacting the host pipe shall be provided to the Engineer.

A resin impregnated sample (wick) shall be provided by the Contractor to provide verification of the curing process taking place in the host pipe.

Clean-up

The site shall always be left clean and the property restored to conditions equal to site conditions prior to the beginning of the project.

Final Acceptance

The Contractor shall inspect the CIPP and provide the Engineer with a DVD recording showing and describing the entire length of the completed CIPP. The Engineer shall review the documentation to determine if the work is satisfactory.

Method of Measurement. Cured-in-place pipe liner of the diameter specified will be measured for payment in place in feet. When the CIPP enters a manhole, inlet, or catch basin, the measurement will end at the inside wall of the manhole, inlet, or catch basin. Allowance will be made for the length of CIPP necessary to permit the pipe to meet the sides of the manhole, inlet, or catch basin.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE LINER, of the diameter specified.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Effective: August 3, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 11020.14(A) of the Standard Specifications.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 6"

This work consists of constructing a Hot-Mix Asphalt pavement at various locations shown in the plans. This work shall be in compliance with applicable portions of Section 408 of the Standard Specifications these special provisions and plan details.

Bituminous Driveway Pavement 6" shall be constructed of 4" HMA Base Course with a 2" HMA Surface Course Mix C, N 50.

The HMA Base Course mixture used in these items shall meet a 19 mm HMA Binder Specification with an N design of 50.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT of the specified depth.

MANHOLE REMOVAL

This work shall consist of removing existing manholes where shown on the plans in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLE REMOVAL.

TRENCH DRAIN REMOVAL

This work shall consist of removing existing trench drain where shown on the plans in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

The work shall include complete removal of the trench drain and backfill of the hole with CA 6 aggregate fill. The aggregate fill shall be compacted in place in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications. Aggregate backfill shall not be paid for separately but will be considered as included in the cost of the TRENCH DRAIN REMOVAL.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TRENCH DRAIN REMOVAL.

RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX

This work consists of relocating existing mailboxes, including erection of temporary mailboxes during construction. This work shall be in compliance with applicable portions of Article 107.20 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL

Saw cuts shall be made on all Pavement Removal and Driveway Pavement Removal when adjacent to pavement to remain in place. This work shall be included in the cost of the Pavement Removal and Driveway Pavement Removal.

PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL/WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of removing all permanent or work zone pavement marking, painted pavement markings, epoxy paint pavement markings, thermoplastic pavement marking, or pavement marking tape type III by hydro-blasting in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 783 and 703 of the Standard Specifications and described herein. Pavement marking tape type III may be peeled or burned off. However, all remnants or burn marks shall be hydro-blasted.

Equipment Requirements: All equipment shall be of sufficient capacity to efficiently and economically clean the roadway surface to the specified cleanliness. Equipment shall be power driven and in good operating condition. Equipment shall utilize moisture and oil traps, in working order, of sufficient capacity to remove contaminants from the water and prevent deposition of oil and other contaminants on the roadway surface. Removal Requirements: Removal requirements shall be as follows:

- a) The existing paint pavement markings or epoxy paint pavement markings shall be removed without pavement surface damage to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- b) A high pressure water spray or "hydro-blast" shall be used during the removal, the pressure at the nozzle shall be approximately 172,000 kPa (25,000 psi) with maximum flow rate of 56 L/min (15 gal/min). The nozzle shall be in close proximity to the pavement surface.
- c) Over cleaning to the extent of possible damage to the roadway surface shall be held to a minimum. Very small particles of tightly adhering existing markings may remain in place, if in the opinion of the Engineer, complete removal of the small particles will result in pavement surface damage.

This work will not be paid for separately, this work is included in the pay item TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

TREES SPECIAL

This work shall consist of planting balled and burlapped trees at the locations specified by the Engineer at time of the planting in accordance with Article 253 of the Standard Specifications. Trees shall be a minimum of 2 inch Diameter and consist of an equal distribution of the following five species or other species as approved by the Engineer:

Northern Red Oak Redbud White Oak Red Maple Black Tupelo

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TREES SPECIAL.

EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION

This work consists of the excavation and proper replacement of the existing materials for the purpose of locating utilities.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit per cubic yard for EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION.

SEEDLINGS

This work shall consist of furnishing and delivering seedling trees in compliance with Articles 253.02(a), 253.05, 253.06 and these special provisions. Seedlings shall be dormant and delivered in good condition. Planting and caring for the trees will be done by the Village of Creve Coeur.

Seedlings shall consist of an equal distribution of the following species:

Northern Red Oak Red Bud White Oak Red Maple

Or other varieties and distribution agreed to by the Village of Creve Coeur.

The seedlings are to be delivered to the Village of Creve Coeur at the time and location selected by the Village. Trees may be for spring and/or for fall planting as requested by the Village of Creve Coeur.

Contact Village Hall at (309) 699-6714 to make arrangements for delivery.

RETAINING WALL REMOVAL

This work consists of the complete removal and proper disposal of the stone retaining wall and the concrete retaining wall at the locations shown on the plans.

This work shall be in compliance with applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specification.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place in feet from end to end along the base of the retaining wall.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for RETAINING WALL REMOVAL.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987 Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated

dates:

Name of Utility Location <u>Estimated Dates for Start and Completion</u>

of Relocation or Adjustments

None provided to date

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

Based upon the best available information, the project has been designed to avoid vertical conflicts with existing underground utilities. It is anticipated that temporary support will be required for some of the underground existing utilities during construction. Adjustments to the vertical elevation of several existing utility structure frames and lids during construction are required to match the proposed surface grade elevation.

COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

The Contractor is responsible for verifying the nature and status of all utility adjustment relocation work and coordinate this work with the responsible utility representatives prior to beginning construction.

The Engineer shall be notified in writing by the Contractor at least ten (10) days prior to the start of any such operation.

Where the Contractor is constructing new facilities for a utility, the utility shall be notified 5 days prior to start of this work.

The following utilities are known to own and operate within the right of way limits for this project. All known data from these agencies has been incorporated into the plans. It is, however, the Contractor's responsibility to confirm or establish the existence of all utility facilities and their exact locations, whether contained in the data submitted by these agencies or not, and to safely schedule all utility relocations.

Ameren Illinois

Contact: Nolan Cloninger

Telephone Number: 309-693-4836

Cell: 309-418-7083

Village of Creve Coeur Contact: Terry Keogel

Telephone Number: 309-699-6714

Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (JULIE)

Telephone Number: 800-892-0123 or 811

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES

This work shall be according to Article 669 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Qualifications: The term environmental firm shall mean an environmental firm with at least five (5) documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) cleanups or that is pre-qualified in hazardous waste by the Department. Documentation includes but not limited to verifying remediation and special waste operations for sites contaminated with gasoline, diesel, or waste oil in accordance with all Federal, State, or local regulatory requirements and shall be provided to the Engineer for approval. The environmental firm selected shall not be a former or current consultant or have any ties with any of the properties contained within and/or adjacent to this construction project.

<u>General</u>: This Special Provision will likely require the Contractor to subcontract for the execution of certain activities.

All contaminated materials shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil" or non-special waste. This work shall include monitoring and potential sampling, analytical testing, and management of a material contaminated by regulated substances. The Environmental Firm shall continuously monitor all soil excavation for worker protection and soil contamination. Phase I Preliminary Engineering information is available through the District's Environmental Studies Unit. Soil samples or analysis without the approval of the Engineer will be at no additional cost to the Department. The lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit whichever is less.

The Contractor shall manage any excavated soils and sediment within the following areas:

<u>Site 2911-2 - A.C.A. Enterprises. 118 S. Main Street. Creve Coeur. Tazewell County, Illinois</u>

 Station 153+15 to Station 153+80 (IL Route 29), 0 to 50 feet LT: The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(2). COC sampling parameters: manganese.

<u>Site 2911-5- Ausmus Automotive and Jim's Transmissions, 200 S. Main Street.</u> <u>Creve Coeur. Tazewell County, Illinois</u>

• Station 155+00 to Station 155+55 (IL 29), 0 to 50 feet LT: The Engineer has

determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(2). COC sampling parameters: manganese.

Site 2911-17-Thornton's, 457 S. Main Street. Creve Coeur, Tazewell County. Illinois

- Station 173+95 to Station 175+00 (IL 29), 0 to 60 feet RT: The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(2). COC sampling parameters: manganese.
- Station 176+65 to Station 177+30 (IL 29), 0 to 70 feet RT: The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(2). COC sampling parameter: manganese.
- Station 178+00 to Station 178+70 (IL 29), 0 to 60 feet RT: The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(3). COC sampling parameter: benzo(a)pyrene.
- Station 178+70 to Station 179+50 (IL 29), 0 to 90 feet RT: The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of, and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.09(a)(2). COC sampling parameter: manganese.

FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX

This work shall include the installation of fire hydrants and hydrant isolation valves within the Project limits and as shown on the plans and this work shall be performed in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Hydrant Assembly with 6" Shoe; Mueller Super Centurion 250, 5 ¼" Main Valve (Model A423), 3 WAY With Integral 5" Storz Nozzle and Locking Cap.
- Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, AWWA C509/C515, of the diameter specified.
- Retainer Glands and retainer gland accessories.
- Aggregate and geotechnical fabric.
- Threaded Rod and Rod Lugs
- Reaction / Thrust Blocking

Installation shall be in accordance with plan details and testing shall be according to AWWA standards C-600 and AWWA manual M-17.

Hydrant shall be installed at the bury depth specified by the Manufacturer. Contractor shall make adjustments as required to ensure proper bury depth. Adjustments to the hydrants bury depth shall be considered incidental to the installation of the hydrant.

The work of furnishing materials, equipment and labor to install fire hydrants as described will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX which price shall include hydrants, fittings, tees, valves, bends, excavation, tracer wire, thrust blocking where necessary, disinfection, pressure testing, marking tape, and backfilling required.

FIRE HYDRANT TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED

This work shall include the removal of existing fire hydrants within the Project limits and as shown on the plans. This work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 564 of the Standard Specifications except reinstallation of the fire hydrant will not be required. After removal, the fire hydrant shall be delivered to the Village of Creve Coeur storage yard located at 103 N. Thorncrest Ave., Creve Coeur, Illinois.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIRE HYDRANT TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED.

WATER VALVES, TAPPING VALVES AND SLEEVES, AND WATER MAIN LINE STOP

This work shall be done in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor and equipment to complete this work. Additionally, material required to complete this work shall be furnished by either the Village or Contractor in accordance with the following:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, AWWA C509/C515, of the diameter specified.
- Retainer Glands and retainer gland accessories for valves.
- Ductile Iron Valve Boxes, Screw Type Adjustable Box Risers and lids.
- Tapping Valves and Sleeves and required Appurtenances to make the connections to the existing Village water mains as shown on the plans. Tapping Valves shall be in accordance with AWWA C223 and be manufactured from stainless steel. Valves shall be Resilient Wedge Gate Valves in accordance with AWWA C509/C515 with retainer gland and retainer gland accessories;
- Temporary Line Stops and required Fittings, Caps and Appurtenances to install temporary valves to isolate sections of main to perform water main tie in work

while limiting the service interruption area or terminating the main for abandonment as shown on the plans.

 Any and all additional materials required to complete installation of the valves, tapping valves and sleeves and water main line stops.

Valves, Tapping Valves and Sleeves and Water Main Line Stops shall be installed at the locations delineated on the plans and unless otherwise directed by the Village or Village Representative.

Contractor shall install valve boxes centered on the valve nut and plum. The boxes shall be carefully backfilled and compacted such that the box remains plum and centered over the valve nut.

The valve boxes shall be adjusted to finished pavement grade where installed in pavement or finished earth grade where installed in grass areas. Each valve box shall be delineated by four lathes with fluorescent ribbon.

Costs associated with excavation, backfill, valve box installation, tracer wire splices, testing, thrust blocking and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the Valves, Tapping Valves and Sleeves and/or Water Main Line Stops shall be considered included in the pay item requiring the work.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for WATER VALVES of the size specified included, TAPPING VALVES AND SLEEVES of the size specified, or WATER MAIN LINE STOP of the size specified.

CORPORATION STOPS

This work shall be done in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Corporation Stop, of the diameter specified. (Mueller B-25008)
- Service Saddle, of the diameter specified, threaded for Mueller B-25008.
- Service Saddle Accessories and Ancillary Hardware.

Corporation Stops shall be installed at the locations delineated on the plans for new services unless otherwise directed by the Village or Village Representative.

Costs associated with excavation, backfill, tracer wire splices, testing, restraining and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the Corporation Stops shall be considered included in the Corporation Stop pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for CORPORATION STOP of the size specified.

PLUG EXISTING WATER MAIN

This work shall be done where shown on the plans and in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work. Plugs shall be mechanical plugs and the contractor shall follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation of mechanical plugs.

Costs associated with coordination, excavation, backfill, pavement and/or site restoration, restraining and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the plug shall be considered included in the PLUG EXISTING WATER MAIN pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for PLUG EXISTING WATER MAIN.

PLUG WATER MAIN 8"

This work shall be done where shown on the plans and in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work. Plugs shall be mechanical plugs or concrete plugs. For mechanical plugs, the contractor shall follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation of mechanical plugs. SI concrete shall be used for concrete plugs to create a water tight plug.

Costs associated with coordination, excavation, backfill, pavement and/or site restoration, restraining and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the plug shall be considered included in the PLUG WATER MAIN 8" pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for PLUG WATER MAIN 8".

CURB STOPS

This work shall be done in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Curb Stop, of the diameter specified. (Mueller B-25155N)
- Ductile Iron Extension Type Curb Box (Mueller H-10300) of the diameter specified for Curb Stop.
- Fittings
- Ancillary Hardware

Curb Stops shall be installed at the locations delineated on the plans for new services unless otherwise directed by the Village or Village Representative.

Contractor shall install Curb Boxes centered on the Curb Stop. The boxes shall be carefully backfilled and compacted such that the box remains plum and centered Curb Stop.

The curb boxes shall be adjusted to finished pavement grade where installed in pavement or finished earth grade where installed in grass areas. Each valve box shall be delineated by a lathe with fluorescent ribbon until landscaping is complete.

Costs associated with excavation, backfill, curb box installation, tracer wire splices, testing, thrust blocking and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the Curb Stops and Curb Boxes shall be considered included in the Curb Stop pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for CURB STOPS of the size specified.

WATER SERVICE LINE

This work shall be done in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Polyenthylene Pipe, AWWA C901/ASTM D2737 (CTS) DR 9
- Ancillary Hardware and Fittings, as required.

Contractor shall coordinate with Service Customer prior to any work that may result in service interruption. Contractor shall stage Water Service installation to minimize service interruption to the maximum extent practical and service interruption shall not exceed 4 hours or the working shift, whichever is less. In the event a service interruption in excess

of 4 hours is likely to occur the Contractor shall install a <u>Temporary Water Service</u> Connection.

Water Services shall be installed at the locations delineated on the plans unless otherwise directed by the Village or Village Representative and shall be a single continuous pipe from the Corporation Stop to the Curb Stop or Meter, whichever is nearest to the main. Splicing of service pipe between Corporation Stop and Curb Stop or Meter shall not be allowed. Water Services shall be flushed prior to connection to Curb Stop or Meter.

Tracer wire shall be installed or pulled with each Water Service.

Costs associated with coordination, excavation, backfill, pavement and/or site restoration, tracer wire, tracer wire splices, testing, restraining and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the Water Services shall be considered included in the Water Service pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per foot for WATER SERVICE LINE of the size specified.

TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, (2" DIA. OR LESS)

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and the following special provisions:

Contractor shall furnish or cause to furnish all labor, material, shoring and equipment to complete this work.

The supplied materials shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Polyenthylene Pipe, 1", AWWA C901/ASTM D2737 (CTS) DR 9
- Ancillary Hardware and Fittings, as required.

Temporary water service connections shall be installed at all locations where service interruption in excess of 4 hours is likely to occur.

Temporary water service connections shall be installed as directed by the Village or Village Representative and shall be installed from the intercepted existing service prior to the conflict requiring the temporary service to the existing service on the far side of the conflict requiring the temporary service or to the curb stop, as required. Temporary water service connections shall be flushed prior to connection.

Costs associated with coordination, excavation, backfill, pavement and/or site restoration (including landscaping), testing, restraining and all associated collateral work to furnish and/or install the Temporary water service connections shall be considered included in the TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, (2" DIA. OR LESS) pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract price per each for TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, (2" DIA. OR LESS) of the size specified.

WATER MAIN ENCASEMENT

This work shall be done in accordance with the details and notes in the plans and consists of furnishing all material, equipment, and labor to install a casing pipe for the water main in accordance with plan details on sheet C7.5. Material shall include a Water Main Quality Conduit casing pipe that meets the requirements of *IL Title 35, Subtitle F, Section 653.119 Protection of Water Main and Water Service Lines*, pipe spacers, seals, hardware, and any ancillary items required for construction not specifically listed for payment elsewhere. The ends of the casing shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for WATER MAIN ENCASEMENT, of the diameter specified.

SHORING AND SUPPORTING EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES TO REMAIN IN PLACE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials needed to safely and adequately shore and/or support existing utilities and structures to remain in place. The existing utilities and structures shall be shored and supported to the satisfaction of the utility owner and/or the Village of Creve Coeur and/or the Owner's Representative and/or the Engineer.

The cost for shoring and supporting known existing utilities and structures to remain in plans will not be paid for separately but will be considered included in the unit price for the related item of work.

WATER MAIN

The installation of all water main and its appurtenances shall be done in conformance with "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition.

The construction of the water main and water service lines and their appurtenances shall be in accordance with the plans and special provisions.

Hydrants shall be Mueller Super Centurion in accordance with the Village of Creve Coeur requirements. Hydrant model shall be A423, Super Centurion 250, 5 ¼ main valve, 3 way with integral 5" storz nozzle and locking cap. Hydrant installation shall be in accordance with the applicable details in the plans and testing shall be according to AWWA Standards C-600 and AWWA Manual M-17.

All PVC water main pipe shall be JM Eagle AWWA C900 DR 18 pipe. The average outside diameter shall match that of AWWA ductile iron pipe. All directional bored water main shall be HDPE pipe AWWA C906, DR 11.

Joints shall meet the requirements of ASTM D3139 with gaskets that meet ASTM F477. Joints where the water main is to be directionally bored shall be restrained or fused in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. A written copy of the manufacturer's recommendations shall be given to the Engineer 10 working days prior to the directional boring of water main.

All fittings shall be ductile iron meeting AWWA C153 with mechanical joints and retainer glands. Retainer glands shall be Ford Meter Box Company, Inc. Mechanical joint retainer series UFR 1500 and shall be designed for use on AWWA C900 pipe. The fittings shall be wrapped in polyethylene meeting AWWA C105 specifications.

All water main and service pipe shall follow pipe manufacturer's specifications for maximum deflection. A written copy of the manufacturer's specifications shall be given to the Engineer 10 working days prior to the directional boring of water main.

Water valves, water main encasement, fire hydrants with auxiliary valve and valve box, corporation stop, curb stop, tapping sleeves and valves, and line stops - refer to the special provisions for additional requirements.

All valves (including fire hydrant valves), caps, and plugs shall be restrained with threaded rods to the adjacent tee or fitting. If a tee, valve, plug or cap is not located immediately adjacent to a tee, then the method of restraining the valve, fitting, plug or cap shall be in accordance with the plan detail.

Maintain 10 feet horizontal clearance between water main and sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and/or sanitary service. At locations where this is not possible, water main bottom to be at least 18 inches above top of storm or sanitary sewer. Unless shown otherwise on the plans.

Where new water main is to be installed under an existing or proposed storm or sanitary sewer, the new water main shall be encased in water main quality conduit (unless shown otherwise on the plans). For a distance of ten (10) feet on each side of said storm or sanitary sewer, and the ends of the encasement shall be sealed with cement mortar (or as approved by the Engineer). All water main separation work shall be included in the unit cost per foot to install the water main.

Connection to and service from existing water main shall be coordinated with the Village of Creve Coeur. Contractor is responsible for obtaining any regional permits. Costs of obtaining the permits shall be included in the respective utility pay item.

Prior to placing the water main and equipment into service, satisfactory pressure tests and bacteriological analysis must be obtained on at least two consecutive days from samples collected at least 24 hours apart in accordance with "The Standard

Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide thrust blocking at all tee's, fittings and hydrants in accordance with the water main details. Restrained joints specifically manufactured for PVC pipe may be used in lieu of thrust blocking with prior approval from the Engineer.

In the event that "supplemental" thrust blocking is used, all fittings shall be wrapped with visqueen (20 mil minimum thickness) prior to blocking with poured-in-place concrete. No additional compensation will be allowed.

Minimum depth of cover over water main is 42" from finish grade. Maximum depth of cover shall be 60" unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Insulated, continuous tracer wire shall be installed along all water main, fire hydrants, and water service lines. The copper wire shall be continuous through all valves, bends, fittings, and appurtenances. Tracer wire shall be Copperhead Industries, LLC. Part no. 1230hs. Tracer wire splices shall only be allowed at valve boxes and at locations approved by the Engineer. Splices shall only be made with Copperhead Industries, LLC Snake Bite connectors (blue). Both the methodology and actual mounting of the tracer wire to the water main, water service lines, and fire hydrant shall be approved by the Engineer.

Disaffection requirements:

· Chemical used: chlorine

Initial disinfectant concentration: 50 ppm
Final disinfectant concentration: 25 ppm

Retention time: 24 hours

A dechlorinating device shall be used during main flushing when discharging into storm sewer or waters of the state.

All fittings and appurtenances not specifically listed for payment separately are to be included in the cost of the water main.

Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the engineer for review on all water main components and appurtenances 7 days after the notice to proceed.

No open sloped-back excavation shall be allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall demonstrate and/or verify to the satisfaction of the Engineer that there is electrical continuity through the tracer wire along the entire water main.

Construction tolerances:

Horizontal tolerances - pipe, valves, and appurtenances shall be constructed to

within 0.5' of the plan location, but shall not violate right of way, easement, working limit, and/or horizontal separation requirements of water and sewer as defined in "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition. Tolerances shall not be considered cumulative.

Vertical tolerances - pipe, valves, and appurtenances shall be constructed to within 0.1' of the plan grade, but shall not violate the minimum bury depth or vertical separation requirements of water and sewer as defined in "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois ", current edition. Tolerances shall not be considered cumulative.

Installation

All installations shall conform to lines and grade shown on the drawings and with applicable portions of ANSI/AWWA C605. Valves and special fittings shall be installed where shown on the drawings unless their location is changed by the Engineer. When field conditions dictate deviation from the drawings, no change shall be made without written authorization of the Engineer of record.

The Contractor shall lay pipe with the bell ends facing in the direction of laying, unless otherwise stated in the construction documents or directed by the Engineer. Care shall be exercised to ensure that each length abuts the next such that a good, square joint can be made and maintained. The Contractor shall not use wedges, blocks, or hydraulic equipment to force the pipes to squarely abut or cause joint manipulation/deflection.

The Contractor shall bed the entire length of each pipe prior to making joints. The Contractor shall dig bell holes providing sufficient clearance to permit clean, square joint making. The Contractor shall verify that a good joint has been made by observing the "home" marks for push-on joints, and proper tightening sequence and torque requirements for mechanical joints. The Contractor shall not reuse retainer glands once the torque prevailing bolt ends have yielded. The Contractor shall not begin successive joints until the primary backfill has been placed and tamped over 3/4 of the previous pipe length to prevent shifting.

No pipe shall be laid in water or when, in the opinion of the Engineer, trench conditions are unsuitable.

The Contractor shall prevent foreign material from entering the pipe while it is being placed and during interruptions to pipe laying. The Contractor shall not at any time place any debris, tools, clothing, or other materials in the pipe except

required disinfectants. The Contractor shall seal the pipe with a water tight plug at each and every open end of pipe within the project limits at the end of each shift and/or when pipe laying has ceased for more than 15 minutes, the open end is not under constant surveillance by the Contractor. Any pipe that becomes accumulated with debris, soil and/or other contaminants shall be removed and replaced with new pipe at the Contractor's expense. Removal and replacement limits will be defined by the Engineer, if applicable.

Prior to starting work, furnish the Engineer with the pipe manufacturer recommended pipe assembly and installation instructions.

Water lines shall be installed in accordance with Section 41 of "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition and additional requirements as shown on the drawings.

Thrust blocks shall be class SI concrete in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications. Construct concrete thrust blocking at all bends in piping equal to or greater than 11-1/4 inch and at hydrant locations. The concrete blocking shall be poured against undisturbed earth. Thrust block bearing surface shall be of size as shown on drawings. Fittings shall be wrapped with a heavy weight plastic (20 mil minimum) or other material as approved by the Engineer prior to poring of the thrust block.

Disinfection of valves, hydrants and piping shall be conducted in accordance with the materials and methods specified in AWWA C651 and in accordance with the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH). In the process of disinfecting newly laid pipe, all valves or other appurtenances shall be operated while the pipe line is filled with the chlorinating agent. Following chlorination, all treated water shall be thoroughly flushed from the newly laid pipe line at its extremities until the replacement water throughout its length shall, upon test, be proved comparable in quality to the water served the public from the existing water supply system and approved by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

The Contractor will be required to collect as few or as many bacterial analysis tests as required to gain an operating permit from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) in accordance with 35 Illinois Administrative Code Section 652.203. In general this would require two passing tests from every 1,200 feet of new water main, plus one set from the end of the line and at least one set from each branch. Bacterial analysis sample sets must be obtained on at

least two working days from samples collected at least 24 hours apart. The IEPA does have provisions that eliminate the need for the second test, which are in part based on the residual chlorine concentration of the supply water on the day of testing. It is probable more than one test may be required (even in the absence of a failing test). All costs associated with the bacterial analysis testing shall be included in the pay item that requires the test. No additional compensation will be allowed for additional tests, materials, equipment, labor, etc. required to obtain the minimum number of passing bacterial analysis necessary to gain an operating permit from the IEPA.

The Engineer shall be notified of testing a minimum of 24 hours in advance so that he/she may have the option to witness tests.

Initial chlorine concentration for main sanitation: test interval shall be one per each branch, lateral and/or blow off. Minimum initial chlorine concentration shall be 50 mg/l free chlorine.

Final chlorine concentration for main sanitation after a minimum of 24 hours has elapsed: test interval shall be one per each branch, lateral and/or blow off. Minimum final chlorine concentration shall be 25 mg/l free chlorine.

Residual chlorine concentration for main just prior to bacteria sampling and testing: test interval shall be one per each bacterial test location, and as directed by the Engineer. Minimum residual chlorine concentration shall be 0.20 mg/l free chlorine. The maximum residual chlorine concentration shall be 1.00 mg/l free chlorine.

The Contractor shall employ an Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) approved laboratory to perform bacterial testing in accordance with the IEPA water main construction permit and the construction documents.

Hydrostatic tests - water lines:

Hydrostatic pressure testing shall be in accordance with Section 41-2.14 in the "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition. Minimum test pressure shall be 160 psi and maximum test pressure shall not exceed the pressure rating of the pipe. Duration of pressure test shall be not less than 2 consecutive hours.

No pipe installation shall be accepted until the leakage, determined under the

test pressure, is less than that allowed in Section 41-2.13c in "The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", current edition for all sections of pipe.

The test shall be made between valves and shall be made within 10 working days of the completion of such sections of lines. Contractor shall furnish all the labor and materials to make the tests and to perform all work incidental thereto.

Where any section of water line is provided with concrete reaction backing, the hydrostatic pressure test shall not be made until at least 7 days have elapsed after the concrete reaction backing was installed.

All utility crossings shall be backfilled with controlled low strength material (CLSM). Refer to applicable utility detail - case. Extents of the CLSM backfill shall be equal to the trench widths for each respective utility leading up to the crossing. For instance if utility #1 has a 3' trench and is crossing utility #2 with a 5' trench, extents of CLSM backfill shall measure ~3'x5'. The use of CLSM as backfill shall be included in the contract price per cubic yard trench backfill included in the contract.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for water main of the type and size specified. The work shall include excavation for the water main, disinfection, pressure testing, thrust blocking where necessary, bends, restraints, mechanical joint caps, mechanical joints, wyes, tees, insulated tracer wire, detector tape, connection to existing mains as shown on the plans, plugs, and items not specifically listed for payment which must be completed to construct the water main. Trench backfill will be paid according to the Standard Specifications.

DIRECTIONAL BORING

- A. The work specified in this section consists of furnishing and installing underground utilities using the direction boring (horizontal directional drilling, HDD) method of installation, also commonly referred to as guided horizontal boring. This work shall include all services, equipment, materials, and labor for the complete and proper installation, testing, restoration of underground utilities and environmental protection and restoration.
- B. The directional boring equipment shall consist of a directional coring rig of sufficient capacity to perform the bore and pullback the pipe, a boring fluid mixing & delivery system of sufficient capacity to successfully complete the crossing, a guidance system to accurately guide boring operations and trained

and competent personnel to operate the system. All equipment shall be in good, safe system in good working order for the duration of this project.

C. Boring System

- 1. Boring Rig: The directional boring machine shall consist of a hydraulically powered system to rotate, push and pull hollow drill pipe into the ground at a variable angle while delivering a pressurized fluid mixture to a guidable drill (bore) head. The machine shall be anchored to the ground to withstand the pulling, pushing and rotating pressure required to complete the crossing. The hydraulic power system shall be self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power boring operations. Hydraulic system shall be free of leaks. Rig shall have a system to monitor and record maximum pull-back pressure during pull-back operations. The rig shall be grounded during boring and pull-back operation. Sufficient spares shall be kept on hand for any break-downs which can be reasonably anticipated.
- 1. Bore Head: The bore head shall be steerable by changing it's rotation and shall provide the necessary cutting surfaces and boring fluid jets.
- 2. Mud Motors (if required): Mud motors shall be of adequate power to turn the required boring tools.
- 4. Drill Pipe: Shall be constructed of high quality 4130 seamless tubing, grade D or better, with threaded box and pins. Tool joints should be hardened to 32-36 RC.
- D. The Guidance System shall be of a proven type and shall be setup and operated by personnel trained and experienced with this system. The operator shall be aware of any magnetic anomalies and shall consider such influences in the operation of the guidance system if using a magnetic system.

E. Boring Fluid (Mud) System

- 1. Mixing System: A self-contained, closed, boring fluid mixing system shall be of sufficient size to mix and deliver boring fluid composed of bentonite clay, potable water and appropriate additives. Mixing system shall be able to molecularly shear individual bentonite particles from the dry powder to avoid clumping and ensure thorough mixing. Mixing system shall continually agitate the boring fluid during boring operations.
- 2. Boring Fluids: Drilling fluid shall be composed of clean water and an appropriate additive. Water shall be from a clean source with a pH of 8.5 10. Water of a lower pH or with excessive calcium shall be treated with the appropriate amount of sodium carbonate. The water and additives shall be mixed thoroughly and be absent of any clumps or clods. No

hazardous additives may be used. Boring fluid shall be maintained at a viscosity sufficient to suspend cuttings and maintain the integrity of bore wall.

3. Delivery System: The delivery system shall have filters in-line to prevent solids from being pumped into the drill pipe. Connections between the pump and drill pipe shall be relatively leak-free. Used boring fluid and boring fluid spilled during boring operations shall be contained and properly disposed of. A berm, minimum of 12" high, shall be maintained around boring equipment, boring fluid mixing system, entry and exit pits and boring fluid recycling system (if used) to prevent spills into the surrounding environment. Pumps and or vacuum truck(s) of sufficient size shall be in place to convey excess boring fluid from containment areas to storage facilities.

F. Other Equipment

- Pipe Rollers: Pipe rollers, if required, shall be of sufficient size to fully support the weight of the pipe while being hydro-tested and during pullback operations. Sufficient numbers of rollers shall be used to prevent excess sagging of pipe.
- G. Pipe Rammers/Pullers: Hydraulic or pneumatic pipe rammers or pullers may only be used if necessary and with the authorization of the Owner's Representative.
- H. The Owner's Representative must be notified 48 hours in advance of starting work. The Directional Bore shall not begin until the Owner's Representative is present at the job site and agrees that proper preparations for the operation have been made. The Owner's Representative approval for beginning the installation shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the ultimate responsibility for the satisfactory completion of the work as authorized under the Contract.
- I. All personnel shall be fully trained in their respective duties as part of the directional boring crew and in safety. Training shall be provided specific to the project if any potential hazards may be encountered which has not already been included in personnel's training.

I. Boring Procedure

 Site Preparation: Prior to any alterations to work-site, contractor shall photograph or video tape entire work area, including entry and exit points. One copy of which shall be given to Owner's Representative and one copy to remain with contractor for a period of one year following the completion of the project.

Work site as indicated on drawings, within right-of-way, shall be graded or filled to provide a level working area. No alterations beyond what is required for operations are to be made. Contractor shall confine all activities to designated work areas.

- 2. Bore Path Survey: Entire drill path shall be accurately surveyed with entry and exit stakes placed in the appropriate locations within the areas indicated on drawings. If contractor is using a magnetic guidance system, drill path will be surveyed for any surface geo-magnetic variations or anomalies.
- 3. Environmental Protection: Contractor shall place silt fence between all boring operations and any drainage, wetland, waterway or other area designated for such protection by contract documents, state, federal and local regulations. Additional environmental protection necessary to contain any hydraulic or boring fluid spills shall be put in place, including berms, liners, turbidity curtains and other measures. Contractor shall adhere to all applicable environmental regulations. Fuel or oil may not be stored in bulk containers within 200' of any water-body or wetland.
- 4. Utility Locates: Contractor shall notify all companies with underground utilities in the work area via the state or local "one-call" to obtain utility locates. Once the utilities have been located Contractor shall physically identify the exact location of the utilities by vacuum or hand excavations, when possible, in order to determine the actual location and path of any underground utilities until the location of all underground utilities within the work area have been verified.
- 5. Safety: Contractor shall adhere to all applicable state, federal and local safety regulations and all operations shall be conducted in a safe manner.
- 6. Pipe: Pipe shall be connected together in one length prior to pull-back operations, if space permits. Steel pipe welds will be X-rayed prior to being placed in bore hole. Pipe will be placed on pipe rollers before pulling into bore hole with rollers spaced close enough to prevent excessive sagging of pipe.
- 7. Pilot Hole: Pilot hole shall be drilled on bore path with no deviations greater than 5% of depth over a length of 100'. In the event that pilot does deviate from bore path more than 5% of depth in 100', contractor will notify Owner's Representative and Owner's Representative may require contractor to pull-back and re-drill from the location along bore path before the deviation.

In the event that a boring fluid fracture, inadvertent returns or returns loss occurs during pilot hole boring operations, contractor shall cease boring, wait at least 30 minutes, inject a quantity of boring fluid with a viscosity exceeding 120 seconds as measured by a March funnel and then wait

another 30 minutes. If mud fracture or returns loss continues, contractor will cease operations and notify Owner's Representative. Owner's Representative and contractor will discuss additional options and work will then proceed accordingly.

- 8. Reaming: Upon successful completion of pilot hole, contractor will ream bore hold to a minimum of 25% greater than outside diameter of pipe using the appropriate tools. Contractor will not attempt to ream at one time more than the boring equipment and mud system are designed to safely handle.
- 9. Pull Back: After successfully reaming bore hole to the required diameter, contractor will pull the pipe through the bore hole. In front of the pipe will be a swivel. Once pull-back operation have commenced, operations must continue without interruption until pipe is completely pulled into bore hole. During pull-back operations contractor will not apply more than the maximum safe pipe pull pressure at any time.

In the event that pipe becomes stuck, contractor will cease pulling operations to allow any potential hydro-lock to subside and will commence pulling operations. If pipe remains stuck, contractor will notify Owner's Representative. Owner's Representative and contractor will discuss options and then work will proceed accordingly.

- J. Site Restoration: Following boring operations, contractor will de-mobilize equipment and restore the work-site to original condition. All excavations will be backfilled and compacted to 95% of original density. Landscaping will be restored to original.
- K. Record Keeping, As-Builts: Contractor shall maintain a daily project log of boring operations and a guidance system log with a copy given to Owner's Representative at completion of project. As-built drawings shall be certified as to accuracy by contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This item shall be paid at the contract unit price per foot for DIRECTIONAL BORING which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

BACKFILL, BUILDING REMOVAL

Effective August 20, 1991 Revised January 1, 2007

All material furnished for backfilling holes and basements for building removal shall satisfy Article 1003.04 or 1004.05 of the Standard Specifications.

The cavities under the proposed roadway shall be backfilled as outlined under Article 550.07 Method 1, 2, or 3 of the Standard Specifications.

Aggregate used shall contain no frozen matter nor shall the aggregate be placed on snow or ice. Jetting or inundating shall not be done during freezing weather. After the filling of the void, the site shall be graded and cleaned-up to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If there is a possibility of trapping of sub-surface drainage, basement floors shall be broken to comply with local building codes to prevent entrapment of water.

A suitable earth cap, minimum 12 inches (300 mm) thick, shall be placed as the final backfill lift on all cavity areas outside the proposed embankment or pavement structure. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the building removal pay items included in the contract.

ORNAMENTAL LIGHT UNIT, COMPLETE

<u>Description:</u> This item shall consist of furnishing, testing as required, and installing a complete assembly of ornamental decorative 14 ft. pole, 2 arms, and luminaires suitable for permanent roadway lighting as specified ORNAMENTAL LIGHT UNIT, COMPLETE.

<u>General:</u> The lighting pole, ornamental base, anchor base, luminaire arms and luminaries shall be a complete assembly and be the same as the complete lighting unit installed as part of the Village of Creve Coeur Streetscape Phase I construction completed on South Main Street.

<u>Pole:</u> The pole assembly shall consist of an aluminum pole shaft, 14' tall round tapered fluted shaft, 3"x3" tenon, 16.5" diameter base with flagpole holder, (2) 24" banner arms, GFI outlet with in-use cover. The finish shall be Holophane black. The unit shall include luminaire arms as detailed on the plans.

<u>Luminaire:</u> The luminaries shall be LED with auto sensing voltage. The luminaire shall be considered included in the cost of Ornamental Light Unit, Complete.

<u>Finish:</u> All Ornamental Lighting Units including the pole, ornamental base, 110V receptacle cover, luminaries, and bracket arm assemblies shall all have a black powder coat finish and shall follow all requirements as specified by the manufacturer. The powder coat finish procedures shall be submitted with catalog cuts at the time of contract award.

<u>Warranty:</u> Five-year limited warranty. See product and finish warranty guide for details.

<u>Listings:</u>

- 1. UL listed, suitable for wet locations.
- 2. Dark Sky Friendly certified by the International Dark Sky Association.

<u>Shop Drawings:</u> The details included in the drawing package are provided for basic design intent. The lighting manufacturer shall submit design drawings for approval by the Engineer for the Ornamental Light Units. The lighting manufacturer shall be looked on to provide their expertise in developing final design drawings and details that produce the desired lighting effect. Design shop drawings shall include but not be limited to:

- 1. plans, elevations, component details, and attachment to other work.
- 2. materials and profiles of each housing component, fitting, joinery, finishes, fasteners, anchorages, and accessory materials.
- 3. connections, sealing methods, mounting of internal LED lighting emitters and wiring diagrams.

Submittals: Provide manufacturers technical data for lighting components and finish.

<u>Guarantee:</u> The Vendor shall provide a written guarantee for materials, and workmanship for a period of 6 months after final acceptable of the lighting system.

<u>Documentation:</u> All instruction sheets required to be furnished by the manufacturer for materials and supplies and for operation of the equipment shall be delivered to the Engineer.

The manufacturer shall have been incorporated for at least five years and shall have at least five years in the design and manufacturing of roadway lighting. The manufacturer shall provide evidence of financial strength to finance the production of the project by submitting the name of at least three projects completed in the previous calendar year of greater than \$250,000 each. All steel used in the project shall be certified to be provided domestically, and all fixture components used shall be manufactured domestically.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> The assembly furnished and installed will be measured as each.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This item shall be paid at the contract unit price each for ORNAMENTAL LIGHT UNIT, COMPLETE which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein. Foundations for the each light shall be paid for separately as LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, 24" DIAMETER.

REMOVAL OF LIGHTING UNIT, SALVAGE

This work shall be completed in accordance with Article 842.03, Article 842.05 and Article 842.06 with the following revisions:

Salvaged items shall become the property of the Village of Creve Coeur and shall be delivered the storage yard located at 103 N. Thorncrest Ave., Creve Coeur, Illinois.

TESTING

This work shall be completed in accordance with Article 801.13 with the following revisions:

Testing results shall be recorded on the form contained herein.

Night-time horizontal illuminance measurements shall be taken at ground level after the new lighting is operational and the results shall be recorded in the "PHOTOMETRIC TEST" form contained herein.

ELECTRICAL VOLTAGE TEST

			I	Project						
	Country			Southeat			Data			
	County			Contract			Date			
			•							
Controller			Multimeter Mak	e & Model No.		Calibra	tion Date			
OLTAGE	MEAS		ITS (VOLTS)							
		A to B	A to C	B to C	A to	N	B to N	C to N		
			No Load at S	ervice Discor	nnect					
Contrac	tor									
Owner										
			Full Load at S	Service Disco	nnect					
Contrac	tor									
Owner										
			No Load at L	ighting Contr	roller					
Contrac	tor									
Owner										
			Full Load at Li	ghting Contro	oller					
Contrac	tor									
Owner										
oltage Meas	uremen	ts – Line to		olts)						
Last	Con	tractor	Owner	Last Pole	Co	ontract	or (Owner		
Pole on	(pha	asing)	(phasing)	on Circuit	(þ	hasin	g) (phasing)		
Circuit		ading	reading		r	eading	g r	eading		
A or 1	(to	o)	(to)	F or 6	(to)	(to)		
B or 2	(to	- /	(to)	G or 7	(to)	(to)		
C or 3	(to	,	(to)	H or 8	(to)	(to)		
D or 4	(to)		(to)	l or 9	(to)	(to)		
E or 5	(to	o)	(to)	J or 10	(to)	(to)		
			REPRESENTA	ATIVES PRESENT						
Resident Eng	ineer		Contractor Repre	sentative	Own	er Repr	esentative			
Signature			Signature	Signature			Signature			

ELECTRICAL CABLE INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

				Proj	ject				
	Count	V		Con	tract	T	Date o	of Inspec	ction
		•			-			-1	
C	ontrolle	r	Megg	jer Make	e & Mod	el No.	Calil	bration	Date
Resistance Measurements (Megohms) Scale – () *specify Scale – 250V / 100V Contractor Owner									
Circuit	Phase A	Ontracto Phase B	Phase C	Neutral	Circuit	Phase /	Owner A Phase B	Phase C	Neutral
A or 1					A or 1				
B or 2					B or 2				
C or 3					C or 3				
D or 4					D or 4				
E or 5					E or 5				
F or 6					F or 6				
G or 7					G or 7				
H or 8					H or 8				
I or 9					l or 9				
J or 10					J or 10				
			REF	PRESENTAT	IVES PRES	ENT			
Resident I	Engineer		Contra	ctor Represe	entative	(Owner Represe	ntative	
Signature			Signati	ure			Signature		

ELECTRICAL LOADING TEST

					Project					
0				N4				Lb-r-		
County			+	Contract				Date		
a		ı	1.							
Controller			+	Multimeter Ma	ike & Model I	No.		Calibration	n Date	
								<u> </u>		
CONTRO	OLLER	LOAD M	IEA:	SUREMEN	ITS (AMP	ERES)				
				Service Cable	e Measureme	ents				
		Ph	ase A	A	Phase B		Phas	se C	Ne	utral
Contract	or									
Owner										
<u> </u>				ch Circuit Cal	ole Measurer	nents				
Circuit Number			Contr	actor			Owner			1
	Α	В		С	Neutral	Α	В	С		Neutral
A or 1										
B or 2										
C or 3	-			+	+					
D or 4 E or 5	+			 						1
F or 6	+			+	+	+				
G or 7	+			+	+	+				
H or 8				+	1					
l or 9										
J or 10					+					
3 01 10						1				
				REPRES	ENTATIVES	PRESENT				
Resident E	ngineer		_	Contractor F	Representative	- e	Owne	r Representat	ive	
Signature			-	Signature		-	Signa	ture		

ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY TEST

Route, Common Name	Limits
Section	Controller Number
Contract	Ohmmeter Model
County	Date

Resistance Measurements (Ohms)

Contracto	Contractor Measurements				Owner Measurements				
Circuit	Forward	Reverse	Average	Circuit	Forward	Reverse	Average		
A – B				A – B					
C – D				C – D					
E-F				E-F					
G – H				G – H					
I – J				I – J					
K – L				K-L					
M – N				M – N					
O – P				0 – P					
Q – R				Q – R					
S – T				S – T					
U – V				U – V					
W – X				W - X					
Y – Z				Y – Z					

REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Resident Engineer	Contractor Representative	Owner Representative
Signature	Signature	Signature

ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE OF GROUNDING ELECTRODES TEST

Route, Common Name	Limits
Section	Controller Number
Contract	Ohmmeter Model
County	Date

Resistance Measurements (Ohms)

Controller Electrode Measurements											
Controller A Controller B Controller C Controller D											
Contractor	Contractor										
Owner	Owner										

	Branch Circuit Electrode Measurements									
Circuit		Con	tractor		Owner					
Number	Pole	Pole	Pole	Pole	Pole	Pole	Pole	Pole		
A or 1										
B or 2										
C or 3										
D or 4										
E or 5										
F or 6										
G or 7										
H or 8										
l or 9										
J or 10										

REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

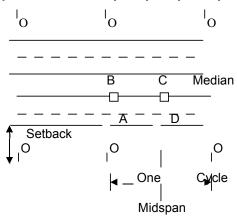
Resident Engineer	Contractor Representative	Owner Representative	
Signature	Signature	Signature	

PHOTOMETRIC TEST

Route, Common Name	Limits
Section	Controller Number
Contract	Photometer Model
County	Date

Photometer Measurements (Footcandles)

Cycle	Con	tracto	or Meas	sureme	ents	Owne	r Meas	ureme	nts	
Pole # - Pole #	Α	В	С	D		Α	В	ပ	D	



REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Resident Engineer	Contractor Representative	Representative Owner Representative	
Signature	Signature	Signature	

LUMINAIRE, LED, HORIZONTAL MOUNT, SPECIAL

<u>Description</u>: This work consists of furnishing all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to install Light-Emitting Diode (LED) luminaires as shown on the plans, in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 821 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and as specified herein.

<u>General:</u> The luminaire shall be assembled in the continental U.S.A. and shall be assembled by and manufactured by the same Manufacturer. Quick connect/disconnect plugs shall be supplied between the discrete electrical components within the luminaire such as the driver, surge protection device, and optical assembly for easy removal. The quick connect/disconnect plugs shall be operable without the use of tools and while wearing insulated gloves. The luminaire shall be in compliance with ANSI C136.37. LED light source(s) and driver(s) shall comply with the material requirements of the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2011/65/EU.

Manufacturer Experience. The luminaire shall be designed to be incorporated into a lighting system with an expected 30-year lifetime. The luminaire Manufacturer shall have a minimum of 30 years' experience manufacturing High Intensity Discharge (HID) roadway luminaires and shall have a minimum of 5 years' experience manufacturing LED roadway luminaires. The Manufacturer shall have a minimum of 5,000 total LED roadway luminaires installed on a minimum of 30 separate installations, all within the continental U.S.A.

<u>Housing</u>: The housing shall be designed to ensure maximum heat dissipation and to prevent the accumulation of water, ice, dirt and debris. A passive cooling method with no moving or rotating parts shall be employed for heat management. The effective projected area of the luminaire shall not exceed 1.4 sq. ft. The total weight of the luminaire(s) and accessories shall not exceed 75 pounds. Wiring within the electrical enclosure shall be rated at 600 V, 221 °F (105 °C) or higher.

Finish. Painted or finished luminaire surfaces exposed to the environment, shall exceed a rating of six according to ASTM D1654 after 1000 hours of ASTM B117 testing. The coating shall exhibit no greater than 30 % reduction of gloss according to ASTM D523, after 500 hours of ASTM G154 Cycle 6 QUV® accelerated weathering testing.

Attachment. The luminaire shall slip-fit on a mounting arm with a 2 in (5 cm) diameter tenon (2.375 in (6 cm) outer diameter), and shall have a barrier to limit the amount of insertion. The luminaire shall be provided with a leveling surface and shall be capable of being tilted ±5 degrees from the axis of attachment in not more than 2.5 degree increments and rotated to any degree with respect to the supporting arm.

Receptacle. The luminaire shall include a fully prewired, 7-pin twist lock ANSI C136.41 compliant receptacle. Unused pins shall be connected as directed by the Manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. A shorting cap shall be provided with the luminaire.

Vibration Characteristics. All luminaires shall pass ANSI C136.31 requirements. Roadway luminaires mounted on a bridge and high mast luminaires shall be rated for "3G" peak acceleration. Vibration testing shall be run using the same luminaire in all three axes.

Labels and Decals. All luminaires shall have external labels in compliance with the latest version of ANSI C136.15 and internal labels in compliance with the latest version of ANSI C136.22.

The luminaire shall be listed for wet locations by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA and shall be in compliance with UL 8750 and UL 1598. It shall be identified as such by the holographic UL tag/sticker on the inside of the luminaire.

Hardware. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel. All hardware shall have corrosion resistance.

<u>Optical Assembly</u>: The LED optical assembly, consisting of LED packages, shall have a minimum Ingress Protection rating of IP66 according to ANSI C136.25-2013. Circuiting shall be designed to minimize the impact of individual LED failures on the operation of the other LEDs.

The optical assembly shall utilize high brightness, long life, minimum 70 color rendering index (CRI), 4,000 K color temperature (+/-300 K) LEDs binned according to ANSI C78.377. Lenses shall be UV-stabilized acrylic or glass. Provisions for house-side shielding shall be provided when specified.

Lumen depreciation at 50,000 hours of operation shall not exceed 15% of initial lumen output at the specified LED drive current and an ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).

The assembly shall have individual serial numbers or other means for Manufacturer tracking.

Photometric Performance: The classification of LED luminaires shall be as follows:

VLW – Wattages ≤ 100, minimum delivered lumens 5,000.

LW – Wattages 101 - 200, minimum delivered lumens 10,000,

MW – Wattages 201 - 300, minimum delivered lumens 20,000.

HW – Wattages 301 - 400, minimum delivered lumens 30,000,

VHW – Wattages ≥ 401, minimum delivered lumens 40,000.

VLW= very low watt, LW = low watt, MW = medium watt, HW = high watt, and VHW = very high watt luminaire. Luminaires with lumens below the stated minimums will not be accepted.

Testing. Luminaires shall be tested according to IES LM-79. The laboratory performing this test shall hold accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) under NIST. Submitted reports shall have a backlight, uplight, and

glare (BUG) rating according to IESNA TM-15 including a luminaire classification system graph with both the recorded lumen value and percent lumens by zone.

Lumen maintenance shall be measured for the LEDs according to LM-80, or when available for the luminaires according to LM-84. The LM-80 report shall be based on a minimum of 6,000 hours, yet 10,000 hour reports shall be provided for luminaires where those tests have been completed.

Thermal testing shall be provided according to UL 1598. The luminaire shall start and operate in the ambient temperature range specified. The maximum rated case temperature of the driver, LEDs, and other internal components shall not be exceeded when the luminaire is operated in the ambient temperature range specified.

Mechanical design of protruding external surfaces such as heat sink fins shall facilitate hose-down cleaning and discourage debris accumulation. Testing shall be submitted when available to show the maximum rated case temperature of the driver, LEDs, and other internal components are not exceeded when the luminaire is operated with the heat sink filled with debris.

Calculations. Complete point-by-point luminance and veiling luminance calculations as well as listings of all indicated averages and ratios as applicable shall be provided according to IES RP-8 recommendations. Lighting calculations shall be performed using AGi32 software with calculations performed to two decimal places (i.e. x.xx cd/m²). Calculation results shall demonstrate that the submitted luminaire meets the lighting metrics specified in the project Luminaire Performance Tables (see exhibit B). Scotopic or mesopic factors will not be allowed.

Lumen Maintenance Projection. The LEDs shall have long term lumen maintenance documented according to IESNA TM-21, or when available for the luminaires according to IESNA TM-28. The submitted calculations shall incorporate an in situ temperature measurement test (ISTMT) and LM-80 data with TM-21 inputs and reports according to the TM-21 calculator, or when available ISTMT and LM-84 data with TM-28 inputs and reports according to the TM-28 calculator. Ambient temperature shall be 77 °F (25 °C).

<u>Driver</u>: The driver for the luminaire shall be integral to the unit. It shall be mounted in the rear of the luminaire on the inside of a removable door or on a removable mounting pad. The removable door or pad shall be secure when fastened in place and all individual components shall be secured upon the removable element. Each component shall be readily removable from the removable door or pad for replacement.

Circuit Protection. Shall tolerate indefinitely open and short circuit output conditions without damage.

Ingress Protection. IP66 rating.

Input Voltage. Shall be suitable for operation over a range of 120 to 277 volts or 347 to 480 volts as required by the system operating voltage.

Operating Temperature. Operating ambient temperature range of -40 to 104 °F (-40 to 40 °C).

Driver Life. Life time of 100,000 hours at 77 °F (25 °C) ambient.

Safety/UL. Listed under UL 1310 or UL 1012.

Power Factor. Shall maintain a power factor of 0.9 or higher and total harmonic distortion of less than 20 % at 50% load across the full supply voltage range.

Driver efficiency. Minimum efficiency of 90% at maximum load and a minimum efficiency of 85% for the driver operating at 50% power with driver efficiency defined as output power divided by input power.

Electrical Interference. Shall meet the Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) requirements for Class A digital devices included in the FCC Rules and Regulations, Title 47, Part 15.

Thermal Fold Back. The driver shall reduce the current to the LED module if the driver is overheating due to abnormal conditions.

Dimming. 0-10 V dimming capability.

Leakage current. Compliance with safety standards according to IEC 61347-1 and UL 1012.

<u>Surge Protection Device</u>: SPD shall be labeled as Type 4 in accordance to UL 1449 and be an integral part of the luminaire. It shall provide a minimum system protection level of 10 kV, 10 kA. To protect for a 10 kV, 10 kA surge the required clamping voltage of the external Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) or other SPD shall be lower than 1 kV at 8 kA {(10 kV-2 kV)/1 ohm=8 kA}.

The SPD shall comply with the following standards:

- 1) IEEE C62.41.1, IEEE Guide on the Surge Environment in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,
- 2) IEEE C62.41.2, IEEE Recommended Practice on Characterization of Surges in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,
- 3) IEEE C62.45, IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits, and
- 4) ANSI C136.2, American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment Luminaire Voltage Classification.

The SPD and performance parameters shall be posted at www.UL.com under Category Code: VZCA2.

Warranty: The entire luminaire and all of its component parts shall be covered by a 10 year warranty. Failure is when one or more of the following occur:

- 1) Negligible light output from more than 10 percent of the LED packages
- 2) Condensed moisture inside the optical assembly
- 3) driver that continues to operate at a reduced output below 15% of the rated nominal output

The warranty period shall begin on the date of final acceptance of the lighting work as documented in the Resident Engineer's project notes.

<u>Submittal Requirements</u>: The Contractor shall submit, for approval, an electronic version of all associated luminaire IES files, AGi32 files and the TM-21 calculator spreadsheet with inputs and reports associated with the project luminaires. The Contractor shall also provide an electronic version of each of the following Manufacturer's product data for each type of luminaire.

- 1) Descriptive literature and catalogue cuts for luminaire, LED package, driver, and surge protection device.
- 2) LED drive current, total luminaire input wattage and total luminaire current at the system operating voltage or voltage range and ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).
- 3) Luminaire efficacy expressed in lumens per watt (lpw) per luminaire.
- 4) Initial delivered lumens at the specified color temperature, drive current and ambient temperature.
- 5) Computer photometric calculation reports.
- 6) TM-15 BUG rating report.
- 7) Documentation of Manufacturers experience and certification that luminaires were assembled in the U.S.A.
- 8) Supporting documentation of compliance with ANSI standards as well as listing requirements.
- 9) Supporting documentation of laboratory accreditations and certifications for specified testing.
- 10) Thermal testing documents.
- 11) IES LM-79, LM-80 (or LM-84) and TM-21 (or TM-28) reports.
- 12) Salt spray (fog) test reports and certification.
- 13) Vibration characteristics test reports and certification.
- 14) IP test reports.
- 15) Manufacturer written warranty.
- 16) Luminaire installation, maintenance, and washing instructions.

<u>Luminaire Testing</u>: When a contract has 30 or more luminaires of the same type, wattage and distribution, that luminaire shall be tested. The quantity of luminaires requiring testing shall be one luminaire for the first 30 plus one additional luminaire for each additional 50 luminaires of that type, wattage, and distribution. Testing is not required for temporary lighting luminaires. The Contractor shall coordinate the luminaire testing, propose a properly accredited laboratory and an independent witness, submit their qualifications for approval prior to any testing, and pay all associated costs including travel expenses for the independent witness. Delays caused by the luminaire testing process shall not be grounds for additional compensation or extension of time.

The independent witness shall be present when tests are performed by the luminaire manufacturer. A laboratory independent of the luminaire manufacturer, distributor, and Contractor may self-certify the test results, in which case the independent witness need not be present during the testing.

After all qualifications have been approved, the independent witness shall select from the project luminaires at the manufacturer's facility the luminaires for testing. In all cases, the selection of luminaires shall be a random selection from the entire completed lot of luminaires required for the contract. Selections from partial lots will not be allowed. The independent witness shall mark each sample luminaire's shipping carton with the IDOT contract number and a unique sample identifier.

At the time of random selection, the independent witness shall inspect the luminaire(s) for compliance with all physical, mechanical, and labeling requirements for luminaires according to Sections 821 and 1067 and as stated herein. If deficiencies are found during the physical inspection, the Contractor shall have all luminaires of that type, wattage, and distribution inspected for the identified deficiencies and shall correct the problem(s) where found. Random luminaire selection and physical inspection must then be repeated. When the physical inspection is successfully completed, the independent witness shall mark the project number and sample identifier on the interior housing and ballast of the luminaires and have them shipped to the laboratory.

The testing performed by the laboratory shall include photometric, colorimetric, and electrical testing. Colorimetric values shall be determined from total spectral radiant flux measurements using a spectroradiometer. Photometric testing shall be according to IES recommendations and as a minimum, shall yield an isofootcandle chart, with max candela point and half candela trace indicated, an isocandela diagram, maximum plane and maximum cone plots of candela, a candlepower table (house and street side), a coefficient of utilization chart, a luminous flux distribution table, BUG rating report, and complete calculations based on specified requirements and test results. All testing shall cover the full spherical light output at a maximum of 5 degree intervals on both the vertical planes and the cones. Tests that "mirror" results from one hemisphere or quadrant to another are not acceptable.

The results for each photometric and colorimetric test performed shall be presented in a standard LM-79 report that includes the IDOT contract number, sample identifier, and the outputs listed above. The calculated results for each sample luminaire shall meet or exceed the contract specified levels in the luminaire performance table(s). The laboratory shall mark its test identification number on the interior of each sample luminaire.

Electrical testing shall be in accordance with LM-79.

The summary test report shall consist of a narrative documenting the test process, highlight any deficiencies and corrective actions, and clearly state which luminaires have met or exceeded all test requirements and may be released for delivery to the jobsite. Photographs shall also be used as applicable to document luminaire deficiencies and

shall be included in the test report. The summary test report shall include the Luminaire Physical Inspection Checklist (see exhibit A), photometric and electrical test reports, and point-by-point photometric calculations performed in AGi32 sorted by luminaire type, wattage, and distribution. All test reports shall be certified by the independent test laboratory's authorized representative or the independent witness, as applicable, by a dated signature on the first page of each report. The summary test reports shall be delivered to the Engineer and the Contractor as an electronic submittal. Hard copy reports shall be delivered to the Engineer for record retention.

Should any of the tested luminaires fail to satisfy the specifications and perform according to approved submittal information, all luminaires of that type, wattage, and distribution shall be deemed unacceptable and shall be replaced by alternate equipment meeting the specifications. The submittal and testing process shall then be repeated in its entirety. The Contractor may request in writing that unacceptable luminaires be corrected in lieu of replacement. The request shall identify the corrections to be made and upon approval of the request, the Contractor shall apply the corrections to the entire lot of unacceptable luminaires. Once the corrections are completed, the testing process shall be repeated, including selection of a new set of sample luminaires. The number of luminaires to be tested shall be the same quantity as originally tested.

The process of retesting corrected or replacement luminaires shall be repeated until luminaires for each type, wattage, and distribution are approved for the project. Corrections and re-testing shall not be grounds for additional compensation or extension of time. No luminaires shall be shipped from the manufacturer to the jobsite until all luminaire testing is completed and approved in writing.

Submittal information shall include a statement of intent to provide the testing as well as a request for approval of the chosen independent witness laboratory. All summary test reports, written reports, and the qualifications of the independent witness and laboratory shall be submitted for approval to the Bureau of Design and Environment in Springfield.

<u>Construction</u>: Examine all luminaires delivered to the jobsite prior to installation to ensure all specification requirements and Shop Drawing comments have been incorporated by the Manufacturer. Deficient luminaires shall not be installed and the Engineer shall be notified immediately.

Luminaires shall be adjusted with the use of a level placed along the fixture housing or other means approved by the manufacturer to make sure they are installed with their optics set to deliver optimum designed light levels on the roadway. Any dirt or film on LEDs and/or the optical assembly shall be thoroughly removed using cleaning methods approved by the manufacturer.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for LUMINAIRE, LED, HORIZONTAL MOUNT, SPECIAL of the wattage specified which shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material necessary to perform the work specified herein.

EXHIBIT A

Illinois Department of Transportation						
Luminaire Physical Inspection Checkli						
IDOT Contract No: Date:			Inspector:			
Luminaire Type: W	/attage:		Distribu	ition:		
Packaging:						
Inspection Item		Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	
Shipping carton properly labeled		- Cumpio:	- Campio.	- Campio.	- Campio.	
Packaging adequately secures and pro	otects					
luminaire						
				•		
Luminaire Housing						
Inspection Item		Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	
Paint and coatings even and reasonab unblemished	•					
Correct 7-pin receptacle in place and a	idequately					
sealed						
No dents, cracks, or other malformation						
Correct seal of the housing and individ	ual LEDs					
Internal and external labels correct						
Pole or bracket mounting hardware con	rrect					
Light Source Compartment						
Inspection Item		Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	
Lens properly secured to each LED or	door or	,	'	'	'	
housing						
Lenses not cracked or scratched						
Correct number of LEDs and LED arra	y assemblies					
LEDs correctly installed and oriented						
All fasteners are stainless steel						
Surfaces are smooth to prevent dirt ac	cumulation					
Electrical Compartment			10	10	10	
Inspection Item		Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	Sample:	
Driver(s) is held securely in place						
Wiring is undamaged, protected from s	sharp edges,					
and neatly routed	n ana alaambi					
Terminations for incoming power wiring						
marked and correct for 10 AWG cables Driver has quick-disconnect plugs for p	ower and					
lamp connections which cannot be mis						
Photocell socket is securely mounted	-connected			+		
Photocell receptacle operates correctly	,					
All fasteners are stainless steel and ca						
Electrical components securely mounted					+	
removable tray with quick-disconnect p						
ease of maintenance	nago ioi					
Case of maintenance		l		i		

Describe any deficiencies found:

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LUMINAIRE PERFORMANCE TABLE

Roadway Classification: Major Commercial, Conflict Classification: High

GIVEN CONDITIONS			
ROADWAY DATA	Lane Width	12 ft.	
	Number of Lanes (in each direction)	2	
	Median Width	13 ft. (turn lane)	
	I.E.S. Surface Classification	R3	
	Q-Zero Value	.07	
LIGHT POLE DATA	Mounting Height	45 ft.	
	Arm Length	15 ft.	
	Set-Back From Edge of Pavement (White Line)	10 ft.	
LUMINAIRE DATA	Luminaire Type	LED	
	I.E.S. Vertical Distribution	Medium	
	BUG Rating	U = 0	
	I.E.S. Lateral Distribution	Type 3	
	Total Light Loss Factor	0.684	
LAYOUT DATA	Spacing	100 ft.	
	Configuration	1 side	

NOTES: 1. Variations from the above specified I.E.S. distribution may be requested and will be subject to review by the Engineer.

- 2. Total light loss factor is the product of "Lumen Depreciation" (LLD) = 0.90, "Dirt Depreciation" (LDF) = 0.80, and "Equipment factors" (EF) = 0.95.
- 3. A Lumen Depreciation value greater than 0.90 for LED light sources shall be based upon I.E.S. LM-80 and I.E.S. TM-21 test reports.

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: These performance requirements shall be the minimum acceptable standards of photometric performance for the luminaire, based on the given conditions listed above.

LUMINANCE	Average Luminance, L _{AVE}	1.2 cd/m^2
	Uniformity Ratio, L _{AVE} /L _{MIN}	3:1
	Uniformity Ratio, L _{MAX} /L _{MIN}	5:1
	Max. Veiling Luminance Ratio, L _V /L _{AVE}	0.3:1

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:
general hability incurance policy in accordance with ratiole 107.27.
The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan



Route	Marked Route	Section				
669 (IL 29)	Illinois Route 29 (Main Street)	16-00045-01-SW				
Project Number	County	Contract Number				
05E2 (122)	Tazewell	89713				
	mply with the provisions of the National Pollussues by the Illinois Environmental Protection					
accordance with a system designed submitted. Based on my inquiry of gathering the information, the information	t penalties for submitting false information, in	gathered and evaluated the information em, or those persons directly responsible for dge and belief, true, accurate and complete.				
Print Name	Title	Agency				
Ken Coulter	Project Manager	Midwest Engineering Associates				
Signature		Date				
Kan Coult		12-19-18				
I. Site Description A. Provide a description of the project location (include letitude and longitude):						
The project extends alor	A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude): The project extends along Route 29 from Poplar Street (40.645079,-89.601397) to Margaret Street (40.639147, -89.606290)					
B. Provide a description of the	B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is subject of this plan:					
	Includes construction of the following: Lighting, water main, storm sewer, sidewalk, curb and gutter, HMA surface removal, HMA surfacing, grading, topsoil and seeding.					
C. Provide the estimated dura	tion of this project:					
March 1, 2019 thru Nove	ember 30, 2019					
D. The total area of the constr	D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 6.12 acres.					
The total area of the site es	The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is1.25 acres.					
E. The following is a weighted completed:	E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:					
0.90						
	F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information and erosivity:					
280C2, Fayette Silt Loar	279B, Rozetta Silt Loam, 2 to 5% slope 280C2, Fayette Silt Loam, 5 to 10% slope 883G, Senachwine-Hennepin Loam, 35 to 60% slope					
G. Provide an aerial extent of	wetland acreage at the site:					
There are no wetlands within the construction limits						

There are limited areas of steep slopes within the project area. I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of scopes, etc.): The sidewalk work is within 10 feet of the existing curb and will be constructed on slopes of approx 2%. Some storm sewer work will be completed on steeper sloped areas. J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent off site sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands. K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into: The Illinois Department of Transportation owns the storm sewers. The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station				
steepness of slopes, length of scopes, etc.): The sidewalk work is within 10 feet of the existing curb and will be constructed on slopes of approx 2%. Some storm sewer work will be completed on steeper sloped areas. J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent off site sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location for major structural and non-structural controls identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands. K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into: The Illinois Department of Transportation owns the storm sewers. The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property water some project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River.				
Some storm sewer work will be completed on steeper sloped areas. J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent off site sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands. K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into: The Illinois Department of Transportation owns the storm sewers. The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 169+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap.				
approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent off site sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands. K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into: The Illinois Department of Transportation owns the storm sewers. The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
The Illinois Department of Transportation owns the storm sewers. The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
waterways on private property. L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located. Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
Village of Creve Coeur M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
 M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian 				
receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans: The storm sewers drain into natural waterways on private property. The waterways drain to the Illinois River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
 River. N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian 				
highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. There are areas on the edge of the construction limits with steep slopes. Station 162+50, left; Station 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian				
 164+00, left and right; Station 167+00, left and right; Station 180+00, left. Efforts are being made to limit work in these areas but where work is needed the slope will be reinforced with riprap. O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development: Floodplain Wetland Riparian 				
impacted by the proposed development: ☐ Floodplain ☐ Wetland Riparian				
☐ Threatened and Endangered Species				
☐ Historic Preservation				
303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation				
Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation				
Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs				
Other				
303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):				
a. The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:				
b. Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:				
c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:				

		d.	Provide a description of the location(s)	of a	ny dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:
	2. TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)				
		a.	The name(s) of the listed water body:		
		b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:			
		design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:			
		C.	If a specific numeric waste load allocat provide a description of the necessary		nas been established that would apply to the project's discharges, s to meet the allocation:
P.	The	fol	lowing pollutants of concern will be asse	ociat	ted with this construction project:
		So	oil Sediment	\boxtimes	Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
	\boxtimes	Co	oncrete	X	Antifreeze / Coolants
	\boxtimes	C	oncrete Truck waste		Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
	\boxtimes	C	oncrete Curing Compounds		Other (specify)
		So	olid waste Debris		Other (specify)
		Pa	aints		Other (specify)
		S	olvents		Other (specify)
	\boxtimes	Fe	ertilizers / Pesticides		Other (specify)

II. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

- A. **Erosion and Sediment Controls:** At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed, and maintained to:Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity; Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes; Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible; Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.
- B. **Stabilization Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including

site- specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(B)(1) and II(B)(2), stabilization measures shall be initiated **immediately** where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than **one (1) day** after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.

On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.				
The following stabilization practices will be used for this project: Preservation of Mature Vegetation Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching				
☐ Vegetated Buffer Strips	_	Sodding		
☐ Protection of Trees		Geotextiles		
	∟ ntrol Seeding ⊠	_		
Temporary Turf (Seedi				
☐ Temporary Mulching	rig, class //	Other (specify)		
□ Permanent Seeding		Other (specify)		
_	nractices listed abo	ove will be utilized during construction:		
Erosion control will be established by installing silt fence on the perimeter of erodible areas and temporary seeding will be utilized in a timely manner to stabilize soil until permanent seeding can be completed. Inlet filters will be utilized to control soil loss into the storm sewer.				
Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:				
Riprap will be used to stabili	ize steeper slope	es. Seeding will be used to stabilize flatter slopes.		
Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.				
The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:				
☐ Perimeter Erosion Barrier ☐ Rock Outlet Protection				
☐ Temporary Ditch Check	(⊠ Riprap		
☐ Storm Drain Inlet Protect	ction	Gabions		
Sediment Trap		☐ Slope Mattress		
☐ Temporary Pipe Slope	Drain [Retaining Walls		
Temporary Sediment B	asin [Slope Walls		
☐ Temporary Stream Cro	ssing [Concrete Revetment Mats		
Stabilized Construction	Exits	Level Spreaders		
☐ Turf Reinforcement Ma	ts [Other (specify)		
Permanent Check Dam	ıs [Other (specify)		
Permanent Sediment B	asin	Other (specify)		
Aggregate Ditch		Other (specify)		
Paved Ditch		Other (specify)		
·	ize steeper slope	e will be utilized during construction: es and used at the outlet of storm sewers. Silt fence and ruction.		
•		e will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:		
Riprap will be used to stabilize steeper slopes and used at the outlet of storm sewers.				

D. Treatment Chemicals

	f yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculents or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.
E.	Permanent Storm Water Management Controls: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water act.
	 Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).
	The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design & Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
	2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).
	Description of permanent storm water management controls:
	Drop manholes are being used to mitigate outlet velocities of culverts on steep slopes.
F.	Approved State or Local Laws: The management practices, controls, and provisions contained in this plan will be a accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit LR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.
	Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:
G.	Contractor Required Submittals: Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.
	 The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
	Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project Rainy season, dry season, and winter

Will polymer flocculents or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: \(\subseteq \text{Yes} \subseteq \text{No} \)

grinding, etc. Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project

shutdown dates Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases Mobilization time frame Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates Deployment of Erosion Control Practices Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits) Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.) Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations Major planned stockpiling operations Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering,

2. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable: Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.Material delivery, Storage, and Use - Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.Stockpile Management - Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.Waste Disposal - Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.Spill Prevention and Control - Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.).Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.Litter Management - Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance - Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.

Dewatering Activities - Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site. Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals - Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures. Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

Maintenance of erosion control items will be as described in Section 280 of the Standard Specifications, including temporary seeding for erosion control when necessary and cleaning of silt as required due to field conditions and repairing damage as it occurs.

IV. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by e-mail at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Additional Inspections Required:

V. Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



Route

Contractor Certification Statement

Section



Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractors/subcontractor completing this form.

Marked Route

669 (IL 29)	Illinois Route 29 (Ma	in Street)	16-00045-01-SW					
Project Number	County		Contract Number					
05E2 (122)	Tazewell		89713					
	This certification statement is a part of SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.							
I certify under penalty of law that I unde associated with industrial activity from the			at authorizes the storm water discharges ertification.					
n addition, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.								
Contractor								
Sub-Contractor								
Print Name Signature								
Title		Date						
Name of Firm		Telephone						
Street Address	(City/State/Zip						
Items which the Contractor/subcontractor	tems which the Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible for as required in Section II.G. of SWPPP:							

ASBESTOS INSPECTION RESULTS TABLE A-1:

November, 2018

Client: Midwest	Client: Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc. Bldg. Address: 29	99 S. Thorncrest,	Bldg. Address: 299 S. Thorncrest, Creve Coeur, IL (Village of Creve Coeur IL, House Demo)	Creve Coeur IL, House I	Demo) Inspector: Brad McKee, CIH
Homogeneous	S Description / Location	Prohable	A shestos Containinα	Lah Renorted	F – (Friable)
Sample ID	poor board	Quantity	Material? (Y/N)	Asbestos Content	NF-II (Non-friable, Category II)
TDA-1	Duct Wrap & Seam Tape, Supply & Return Air (SA/RA) Ducts and Boots	TBV (~75 LF SA + RA seams & boots)	Y	70 % Chrysotile	F Properly Remove & Dispose Regulated ACM prior to demo)
SPA 1-3	Hard Plaster over gypsum board, walls & ceilings		N		
MDA 1-3	Drywall/joint compound w/ texture, 4 seasons room		N		
MFA 1-2	Sheet vinyl (green/white), Kitchen, hall, bath		N		
MMA 1-3	Shingles, asphalt, exterior house & garage		Z		
MMB 1-3	Blown-in insulation		Z		
Note:	Inspected on 10/30/18, House demo. Replacement windows, wood floors in LR, DR, BRx2, stairs				
Page 1 of 1					
.,	C -1 - 2 - 1 - 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	J., F. F. 1	יתד זומתו אמת יווו	((F). 11 C	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1

NOTES: All estimated quantities must be field verified by Contractors prior to submitting bid and notifying Illinois EPA or IDPH. TBV means "To Be Verified" by Asbestos Contractors. It is the responsibility of Owner/Operators to follow all applicable Federal, State and Local asbestos regulations. Quantities do not include areas potentially affected by ACM debris or inaccessible locations. See also Laboratory results.

For those samples analyzed by PLM that resulted in asbestos minerals in amounts of greater than zero percent (0%) "none detected" and less than or equal to ten percent (10%), it is recommended having representative samples of homogeneous areas analyzed by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) methods. Furthermore, it is recommended by EPA and others that TEM analytical methods be utilized for Homogeneous Areas that contain organic binders (i.e., floor tiles, mastics, roofing, etc.) and were initially determined negative (none detected) by PLM methods for asbestos content.

Prepared by McKee Environmental, Inc. 309-275-1900



EMSL Order: 161821824 Customer ID: BLMC50

Customer PO: Project ID:

Attention: Brad Mckee Phone: (309) 275-1900

McKee Environmental Inc. Fax:

430 Grimm Road **Received Date:** 11/02/2018 9:40 AM

Congerville, IL 61729

Analysis Date: 11/09/2018

Collected Date: 10/30/2018

Project: Midwest Engineering for Village of Creve Coeur at 299 S Thorncrest Demo (10/30/18)

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

			Non-Asbe		<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
TDA-1		Gray Fibrous	20% Cellulose	10% Non-fibrous (Other)	70% Chrysotile
161821824-0001 SPA-1-Finish Coat		Homogeneous White		10% Quartz	None Detected
161821824-0002 Inseparable paint / coating i	layer included in analysis	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		90% Non-fibrous (Other)	
SPA-1-Base Coat		Gray Non-Fibrous	<1% Hair	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0002A		Homogeneous			
SPA-1-Drywall		Brown/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
		Heterogeneous White		10% Quartz	None Detected
SPA-2-Finish Coat 161821824-0003		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
Inseparable paint / coating	layer included in analysis	Tiomogeneous			
SPA-2-Base Coat	·	Gray Non-Fibrous	<1% Hair	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0003A		Homogeneous			
SPA-2-Drywall		Brown/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0003B		Heterogeneous			
SPA-3-Finish Coat		White Non-Fibrous		5% Quartz 95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0004 Inseparable paint / coating i	layer included in analysis	Homogeneous			
SPA-3-Base Coat		Gray Non-Fibrous	<1% Hair	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0004A		Homogeneous			
SPA-3-Drywall		Brown/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0004B		Heterogeneous			
MDA-1-Drywall		Brown/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0005		Heterogeneous			
MDA-1-Joint Compoun	d	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0005A		Homogeneous			
Inseparable paint / coating	layer included in analysis				
MDA-2-Drywall		Brown/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0006		Heterogeneous			
MDA-2-Joint Compoun	d	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0006A Inseparable paint / coating i	lover included in analysis	Homogeneous			

68

Report amended: 11/12/2018 08:27:18 Replaces initial report from: 11/09/2018 14:19:28 Reason Code: Data Entry-Change to Project



EMSL Order: 161821824 Customer ID: BLMC50

Customer PO: Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized **Light Microscopy**

			Non-Asbe	estos	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
MDA-3-Drywall		Brown/White	20% Cellulose	70% Gypsum	None Detected
161821824-0007		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Non-fibrous (Other)	
MDA-3-Joint Compo	ound	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0007A		Homogeneous			
Inseparable paint / coat	ting layer included in analysis				
MFA-1-Vinyl Sheet		White/Green		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
Flooring		Non-Fibrous			
161821824-0008		Homogeneous			
MFA-1-Mastic		Tan		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
		Non-Fibrous		` '	
161821824-0008A		Homogeneous			
MFA-2-Vinyl Sheet		White/Green		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
Flooring		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
161821824-0009		riomogeneous			
MFA-2-Mastic		Tan		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
		Non-Fibrous			
161821824-0009A		Homogeneous			
MFA-3-Vinyl Sheet		White/Green Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
Flooring		Homogeneous			
161821824-0010					
MFA-3-Mastic		Tan		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0010A		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
MMA-1		Brown/Tan/Black	10% Glass	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
IVIIVIA- I		Fibrous	10 /0 Glass	90 % Nort-Infods (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0011		Heterogeneous			
MMA-2		Brown/Tan/Black	10% Glass	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0012		Fibrous			
-		Heterogeneous Brown/Tan/Black	10% Glass	000/ Non fibrago (Othor)	None Detected
MMA-3		Fibrous	10% Glass	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0013		Heterogeneous			
MMB-1		Gray	98% Min. Wool	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
101001001001		Fibrous			
161821824-0014		Homogeneous			
MMB-2		Gray Fibrous	98% Min. Wool	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
161821824-0015		Homogeneous			
MMB-3		Gray	98% Min. Wool	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
		Fibrous		` ,	
161821824-0016		Homogeneous			



EMSL Order: 161821824 Customer ID: BLMC50

Customer PO: Project ID:

Analyst(s)

Emily Austin (9) Jadda Moffett (19) Tuband Z. Harding

Richard Harding, Laboratory Manager or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method"), but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. All samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction for all non-friable organically bound materials prior to analysis. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

70

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Indianapolis, IN NVLAP Lab Code 200188-0, AZ0939, CA 2575, CO AL-15132, TX 300262, LA 04135

AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

<u>Equipment</u>. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be 24×24 in. (600×600 mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be 24 x 30 in. (600 x 750 mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

80192

BUILDING REMOVAL - CASE II (NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT) (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 1990

Revised: April 1, 2010

BUILDING REMOVAL: This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of one building(s), together with all foundations, retaining walls, and piers, down to a plane 1 ft (300 mm) below the ultimate or existing grade in the area and also all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the removal of the building(s) in a manner approved by the Engineer. Any holes, such as basements, shall be filled with a suitable granular material. The building(s) are identified as follows:

Bldg. No.	Parcel <u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	Description
1	4AJH013	299 Thorncrest Ave.	2-Story Residence

Discontinuance of Utilities: The Contractor shall arrange for the discontinuance of all utility services and the removal of the metering devices that serve the building(s) according to the respective requirements and regulations of the City, County, or utility companies involved. The Contractor shall disconnect and seal, in an approved manner, all service outlets that serve any building(s) he/she is to remove.

Signs: Immediately upon execution of the contract and prior to the wrecking of any structures, the Contractor shall be required to paint or stencil, in contrasting colors of an oil base paint, on all four sides of each residence and two opposite sides of other structures, the following sign:

PROPERTY ACQUIRED FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION TO BE DEMOLISHED BY THE

VANDALS WILL BE PROSECUTED

The signs shall be positioned in a prominent location on the structure so that they can be easily seen and read and at a sufficient height to prevent defacing. The Contractor shall not paint signs nor start demolition of any building(s) prior to the time that the State becomes the owner of the respective building(s).

The Contractor has the option of removing the non-friable asbestos prior to demolition or demolishing the building(s) with the non-friable asbestos in place. Refer to the Special Provisions titled "Asbestos Abatement (General Conditions)" and "Removal and Disposal of Non-Friable Asbestos Building No. ____1___" contained herein.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum unit price for BUILDING REMOVAL, numbers as listed above, which price shall be payment in full for complete removal of the buildings and structures, including any necessary backfilling material as specified herein. The lump sum unit price(s) for this work shall represent the cost of demolition and disposal assuming all non-friable asbestos is removed prior to demolition. Any salvage value shall be reflected in the contract unit price for this item.

<u>EXPLANATION OF BIDDING TERMS</u>: Two separate contract unit price items have been established for the removal of each building. They are:

- 1. BUILDING REMOVAL NO. 1
- 2. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NO. 1

The Contractor shall have two options available for the removal and disposal of the non-friable asbestos.

The pay item for removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos will not be deleted regardless of the option chosen by the Contractor.

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT (GENERAL CONDITIONS): This work consists of the removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos from the building(s) to be demolished. All work shall be done according to the requirements of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Special Provision for "Removal and Disposal of Non-Friable Asbestos, Building No. 1, and as outlined herein.

Refer to the Materials Description Table A-1 in the attached asbestos report for a brief description and location of the various materials. Also refer to the Materials Description Table A-1 for a brief description and location of the various materials. Also included is a Materials Quantities Table A-1. This table states the ACM is non-friable and gives the approximate quantity. The quantities are given only for information and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the exact quantities prior to submitting his/her bid.

The work involved in the removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos if done prior to demolition, shall be performed by a Contractor or Sub-Contractor prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board.

The Contractor shall provide a shipping manifest to the Engineer for the disposal of all ACM wastes.

Permits: The Contractor shall apply for permit(s) in compliance with applicable regulations of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. Any and all other permits required by other federal, state, or local agencies for carrying on the work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Copies of the permit(s) shall be sent to the district office and the Engineer.

Notifications: The "Demolition/Renovation Notice" form, which can be obtained from the IEPA office, shall be completed and submitted to the address listed below at least ten days prior to commencement of any asbestos removal or demolition activity. Separate notices shall be sent for the asbestos removal work and the building demolition if they are done as separate operations.

Asbestos Demolition/Renovation Coordinator Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Air Pollution Control P. O. Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
(217) 785-1743

Notices shall be updated if there is a change in the starting date or the amount of asbestos changes by more than 20 percent.

Submittals:

- A. All submittals and notices shall be made to the Engineer except where otherwise specified herein.
- B. Submittals that shall be made prior to start of work:
 - 1. Submittals required under Asbestos Abatement Experience.
 - Submit documentation indicating that all employees have had medical examinations and instruction on the hazards of asbestos exposure, on use and fitting of respirators, on protective dress, on use of showers, on entry and exit from work areas, and on all aspects of work procedures and protective measures as specified in Worker Protection Procedures.
 - 3. Submit manufacturer's certification stating that vacuums, ventilation equipment, and other equipment required to contain airborne fibers conform to ANSI 29.2.
 - 4. Submit to the Engineer the brand name, manufacturer, and specification of all sealants or surfactants to be used. Testing under existing conditions will be required at the direction of the Engineer.
 - 5. Submit proof that all required permits, site locations, and arrangements for transport and disposal of asbestos-containing or asbestos-contaminated materials, supplies, and the like have been obtained (i.e., a letter of authorization to utilize designated landfill).

- 6. Submit a list of penalties, including liquidated damages, incurred through non-compliance with asbestos abatement project specifications.
- 7. Submit a detailed plan of the procedures proposed for use in complying with the requirements of this specification. Include in the plan the location and layout of decontamination units, the sequencing of work, the respiratory protection plan to be used during this work, a site safety plan, a disposal plan including the location of an approved disposal site, and a detailed description of the methods to be used to control pollution. The plan shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the start of work.
- 8. Submit proof of written notification and compliance with the "Notifications" paragraph.
- C. Submittals that shall be made upon completion of abatement work:
 - Submit copies of all waste chain-of-custodies, trip tickets, and disposal receipts for all asbestos waste materials removed from the work area;
 - Submit daily copies of work site entry logbooks with information on worker and visitor access;
 - 3. Submit logs documenting filter changes on respirators, HEPA vacuums, negative pressure ventilation units, and other engineering controls; and
 - Submit results of any bulk material analysis and air sampling data collected during the course of the abatement including results of any on-site testing by any federal, state, or local agency.

Certificate of Insurance:

- A. The Contractor shall document general liability insurance for personal injury, occupational disease and sickness or death, and property damage.
- B. The Contractor shall document current Workmen's Compensation Insurance coverage.
- C. The Contractor shall supply insurance certificates as specified by the Department.

Asbestos Abatement Experience:

A. Company Experience. Prior to starting work, the Contractor shall supply evidence that he/she has been prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board and that he/she has been included on the Illinois Department of Public Health's list of approved Contractors.

B. Personnel Experience:

- 1. For Superintendent, the Contractor shall supply:
 - a. Evidence of knowledge of applicable regulations in safety and environmental protection is required as well as training in asbestos abatement as evidenced by the successful completion of a training course in supervision of asbestos abatement as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, EPA Model Contractor Accreditation Plan. A copy of the certificate of successful completion shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the start of work.
 - b. Documentation of experience with abatement work in a supervisory position as evidenced through supervising at least two asbestos abatement projects; provide names, contact, phone number, and locations of two projects in which the individual(s) has worked in a supervisory capacity.
- 2. For workers involved in the removal of asbestos, the Contractor shall provide training as evidenced by the participation and successful completion of an accredited training course for asbestos abatement workers as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, EPA Model Contractor Accreditation Plan. A copy of the certificate of successful completion shall be provided to all employees who will be working on this project.

<u>ABATEMENT AIR MONITORING</u>: The Contractor shall comply with the following:

- A. Personal Monitoring. All personal monitoring shall be conducted per specifications listed in OSHA regulation, Title 29, Code of Federal Regulation 1926.58. All area sampling shall be conducted according to 40 CFR Part 763.90. All air monitoring equipment shall be calibrated and maintained in proper operating condition. Excursion limits shall be monitored daily. Personal monitoring is the responsibility of the Contractor. Additional personal samples may be required by the Engineer at any time during the project.
- B. Interior Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials. The Contractor shall perform personal air monitoring during removal of all non-friable Transite and floor tile removal operations. The Engineer will also have the option to require additional personal samples and/or clearance samples during this type of work.
- C. Exterior Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials. The Contractor shall perform personal air monitoring during removal of all non-friable cementitious panels, piping, roofing felts, and built up roofing materials that contain asbestos.

The Contractor shall conduct downwind area sampling to monitor airborne fiber levels at a frequency of no less than three per day.

D. Air Monitoring Professional

1. All air sampling shall be conducted by a qualified Air Sampling Professional supplied by the Contractor. The Air Sampling Professional shall submit

documentation of successful completion of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) course #582 - "Sampling and Evaluating Airborne Asbestos Dust".

Air sampling shall be conducted according to NIOSH Method 7400. The results of these tests shall be provided to the Engineer within 24 hours of the collection of air samples.

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NO. 1 : The Contractor has the option of removing and disposing of the non-friable asbestos prior to demolition of the building(s) or demolishing the building(s) with the non-friable asbestos in place.

Option #1 - If the Contractor chooses to remove all non-friable asbestos prior to demolition, the work shall be done according to the Special Provision titled "Asbestos Abatement (General Conditions)".

Option #2 - If the Contractor chooses to demolish the building(s) with the non-friable asbestos in place, the following provisions shall apply:

- 1. Continuously wet all non-friable ACM and other building debris with water during demolition.
- 2. Dispose of all demolition debris as asbestos containing material by placing it in lined, covered transport haulers and placing it in an approved landfill.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NO. 1, as shown.

The cost for this work shall be determined as follows:

- Option #1 Actual cost of removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos.
- Option #2 The difference in cost between removing and disposing of the building if all non-friable asbestos is left in place and removing and disposing of the building assuming all non-friable asbestos is removed prior to demolition.

The cost of removing and disposing of the building(s), assuming all non-friable asbestos is removed first, shall be represented by the pay item "BUILDING REMOVAL NO. 1".

Regardless of the option chosen by the Contractor, this pay item will not be deleted, nor will the pay item BUILDING REMOVAL NO. __1__ be deleted.

50481

COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.
 - (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
 - (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
 - (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.
 - (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

(2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less.

Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.
 - (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
 - (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
 - (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
 - (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
 - (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
 - (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"109.13 Payment for Contract Delay. Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
 - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
	One Project Manager,
Over \$50,000,000	Two Project Superintendents,
Over ψ30,000,000	One Engineer, and
	One Clerk

- (2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.
- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid. For working day contracts the payment will be made according to Article 109.04. For completion date contracts, an adjustment will be determined as follows.

Extended Traffic Control occurs between April 1 and November 30:

ETCP Adjustment (\$) = TE x (%/100 x CUP / OCT)

Extended Traffic Control occurs between December 1 and March 31:

ETCP Adjustment (\$) = TE x 1.5 (%/100 x CUP / OCT)

Where: TE = Duration of approved time extension in calendar days.

% = Percent maintenance for the traffic control, % (see table below).

CUP = Contract unit price for the traffic control pay item in place during the delay.

OCT = Original contract time in calendar days.

Original Contract Amount	Percent Maintenance
Up to \$2,000,000	65%
\$2,000,000 to \$10,000,000	75%
\$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000	85%
Over \$20,000,000	90%

When an ETCP adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

80384

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: March 2, 2019

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE

companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 4.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:

http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the lowa material bidding requirement and failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the low bidder shall submit:

- (a) The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026.
 - (1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting in accordance with subsection (a)(2) of Bidding Procedures herein.

(2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov or faxing to (217) 785-1524. The subject line must include the bid Item Number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery.

Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service when the Utilization Plan is received by the Department. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Contract Compliance Section 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319 Springfield, Illinois 62764

The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026), and a DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2025) for each DBE company proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal, with the bid. If the Utilization Plan indicates the contract goal will not be met, documentation of good faith efforts shall also be submitted. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract. The required forms and documentation must be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the five day submittal requirementbidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Utilization Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration.

(b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of Utilization Plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and scanned or faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the Utilization Plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price

difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with subsection (c)(6) of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall will also include a statement of reasons for the adverse determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period in order to cure the deficiency.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of an adverse determination adverse to the bidderby emailing the Department at "DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov" within the five workingcalendar days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and deliveredon or before the fifth calendar day. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The

request will be forwarded toreviewed by the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

- (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted emailed to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524at <u>DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov</u>.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted.

If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall will not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide copies of DBE subcontracts to IDOT the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That tThe replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That tThe DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That tThe DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with

another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractorContractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness:
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You haveThe Contractor has determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice to the Contractor of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform

the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) <u>FINAL PAYMENT</u>. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

80029

DISPOSAL FEES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2018

Replace Articles 109.04(b)(5) - 109.04(b)(8) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(5) Disposal Fees. When the extra work performed includes paying for disposal fees at a clean construction and demolition debris facility, an uncontaminated soil fill operation or a landfill, the Contractor shall receive, as administrative costs, an amount equal to five percent of the first \$10,000 and one percent of any amount over \$10,000 of the total approved costs of such fees.
- (6) Miscellaneous. No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, the use of small tools, or other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.
- (7) Statements. No payment will be made for work performed on a force account basis until the Contractor has furnished the Engineer with itemized statements of the cost of such force account work. Statements shall be accompanied and supported by invoices for all materials used and transportation charges. However, if materials used on the force account work are not specifically purchased for such work but are taken from the Contractor's stock, then in lieu of the invoices, the Contractor shall furnish an affidavit certifying that such materials were taken from his/her stock, that the quantity claimed was actually used, and that the price and transportation claimed represent the actual cost to the Contractor.

Itemized statements at the cost of force account work shall be detailed as follows.

- a. Name, classification, date, daily hours, total hours, rate, and extension for each laborer and foreman. Payrolls shall be submitted to substantiate actual wages paid if so requested by the Engineer.
- b. Designation, dates, daily hours, total hours, rental rate, and extension for each unit of machinery and equipment.
- c. Quantities of materials, prices and extensions.
- d. Transportation of materials.
- e. Cost of property damage, liability and workmen's compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions, and social security tax.
- (8) Work Performed by an Approved Subcontractor. When extra work is performed by an approved subcontractor, the Contractor shall receive, as administrative costs, an amount equal to five percent of the total approved costs of such work with the minimum payment being \$100.

(9) All statements of the cost of force account work shall be furnished to the Engineer not later than 60 days after receipt of the Central Bureau of Construction form "Extra Work Daily Report". If the statement is not received within the specified time frame, all demands for payment for the extra work are waived and the Department is released from any and all such demands. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all statements are received within the specified time regardless of the manner or method of delivery."

80402

EQUIPMENT PARKING AND STORAGE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2017

Replace the first paragraph of Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications with the following.

"701.11 Equipment Parking and Storage. During working hours, all vehicles and/or nonoperating equipment which are parked, two hours or less, shall be parked at least 8 ft (2.5 m) from the open traffic lane. For other periods of time during working and for all nonworking hours, all vehicles, materials, and equipment shall be parked or stored as follows.

- (a) When the project has adequate right-of-way, vehicles, materials, and equipment shall be located a minimum of 30 ft (9 m) from the pavement.
- (b) When adequate right-of-way does not exist, vehicles, materials, and equipment shall be located a minimum of 15 ft (4.5 m) from the edge of any pavement open to traffic.
- (c) Behind temporary concrete barrier, vehicles, materials, and equipment shall be located a minimum of 24 in. (600 mm) behind free standing barrier or a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) behind barrier that is either pinned or restrained according to Article 704.04. The 24 in. or 6 in. measurement shall be from the base of the non-traffic side of the barrier.
- (d) Behind other man-made or natural barriers meeting the approval of the Engineer."

80388

GROOVING FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2017

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of grooving the pavement surface in preparation for the application of recessed pavement markings.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to the following.

- (a) Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Installations. The grooving equipment shall have a free-floating saw blade cutting head equipped with gang-stacked diamond saw blades. The diamond saw blades shall be of uniform wear and shall produce a smooth textured surface. Any ridges in the groove shall have a maximum height of 15 mils (0.38 mm).
- (b) Liquid and Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Installations. The grooving equipment shall be equipped with either a free-floating saw blade cutting head or a free-floating grinder cutting head configuration with diamond or carbide tipped cutters and shall produce an irregular textured surface.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with a copy of the pavement marking material manufacturer's recommendations for constructing a groove.

<u>Pavement Grooving Methods</u>. The grooves for recessed pavement markings shall be constructed using the following methods.

- (a) Wet Cutting Head Operation. When water is required or used to cool the cutting head, the groove shall be flushed with high pressure water immediately following the cut to avoid build up and hardening of slurry in the groove. The pavement surface shall be allowed to dry for a minimum of 24 hours prior to the final cleaning of the groove and application of the pavement marking material.
- (b) Dry Cutting Head Operation. When used on HMA pavements, the groove shall be vacuumed or cleaned by blasting with high-pressure air to remove loose aggregate, debris, and dust generated during the cutting operation. When used on PCC pavements, the groove shall be flushed with high pressure water or shot blasted to remove any PCC particles that may have become destabilized during the grooving process. If high pressure water is used, the pavement surface shall be allowed to dry for a minimum of 24 hours prior to the final cleaning of the groove and application of the pavement marking material.

<u>Pavement Grooving</u>. Grooving shall not cause ravels, aggregate fractures, spalling or disturbance of the joints to the underlying surface of the pavement. Grooves shall be cut into

the pavement prior to the application of the pavement marking material. Grooves shall be cut such that the width is 1 in. (25 mm) greater than the width of the pavement marking line as specified on the plans. Grooves for letters and symbols shall be cut in a square or rectangular shape so that the entire marking will fit within the limits of the grooved area. The position of the edge of the grooves shall be a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm) from the edge of all longitudinal joints. The depth of the groove shall not be less than the manufacturer's recommendations for the pavement marking material specified, but shall be installed to a minimum depth of 110 mils (2.79 mm) and a maximum depth of 200 mils (5.08 mm) for pavement marking tapes thermoplastic markings and a minimum depth of 40 mils (1.02 mm) and a maximum depth of 80 mils (2.03 mm) for liquid markings. The cutting head shall be operated at the appropriate speed in order to prevent undulation of the cutting head and grooving at an inconsistent depth.

At the start of grooving operations, a 50 ft (16.7 m) test section shall be installed and depth measurements shall be made at 10 ft (3.3 m) intervals within the test section. The individual depth measurements shall be within the allowable ranges according to this Article. If it is determined the test section has not been grooved at the appropriate depth or texture, adjustments shall be made to the cutting head and another 50 ft (16.7 m) test section shall be installed and checked. This process shall continue until the test section meets the requirements of this Article.

For new HMA pavements, grooves shall not be installed within 10 days of the placement of the final course of pavement.

<u>Final Cleaning</u>. Immediately prior to the application of the pavement marking material or primer sealer, the groove shall be cleaned with high-pressure air blast.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work will be measured for payment in place, in feet (meter) for the groove width specified.

Grooving for letter, numbers and symbols will be measured in square feet (square meters).

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for GROOVING FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKING of the groove width specified, and per square foot (square meter) for GROOVING FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKING, LETTERS AND SYMBOLS.

The following shall only apply when preformed plastic pavement markings are to be recessed:

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 780.07 of the Standard Specifications.

"The markings shall be capable of being applied in a grooved slot on new and existing portland cement concrete and HMA surfaces, by means of a pressure-sensitive, precoated adhesive, or liquid contact cement which shall be applied at the time of installation. A primer sealer shall be applied with a roller and shall cover and seal the entire bottom of the groove.

The primer sealer shall be recommended by the manufacturer of the pavement marking material and shall be compatible with the material being used. The Contractor shall install the markings in the groove as soon as possible after the primer sealer cures according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The markings placed in the groove shall be rolled and tamped into the groove with a roller or tamper cart cut to fit the groove and loaded with or weighing at least 200 lb (90kg). Vehicle tires shall not be used for tamping. The Contractor shall roll and tamp the material with a minimum of 6 passes to prevent easy removal or peeling."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010 Revised: August 1, 2018

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a oneminute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.

When a longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) is applied, longitudinal joint density testing will not be required on the joint(s) sealed."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined	Unconfined Edge Joint Density
		edges)	Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4% ^{1/}	91.0%
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 ^{2/} – 97.4%	90.0%

SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%"
-----	-------------------	--------------	--------

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2018 Revised: January 1, 2019

Add the following to Article 406.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(d) Longitudinal Joint Sealant (LJS)1032"

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(k) Longitudinal Joint Sealant (LJS) Pressure Distributor (Note 2)
- (I) Longitudinal Joint Sealant (LJS) Melter Kettle (Note 3)
 - Note 2. When a pressure distributor is used to apply the LJS, the distributor shall be equipped with a heating and recirculating system along with a functioning auger agitating system or vertical shaft mixer in the hauling tank to prevent localized overheating. The distributor shall be equipped with a guide or laser system to aid in proper placement of the LJS application.
 - Note 3. When a melter kettle is used to transport and apply the LJS, the melter kettle shall be an oil jacketed double-boiler with agitating and recirculating systems. Material from the kettle may be dispensed through a pressure feed wand with an applicator shoe or through a pressure feed wand into a hand-operated thermal push cart."

Revise Article 406.06(g)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Longitudinal Joints. Unless prohibited by stage construction, any HMA lift shall be complete before construction of the subsequent lift. The longitudinal joint in all lifts shall be at the centerline of the pavement if the roadway comprises two lanes in width, or at lane width if the roadway is more than two lanes in width.

When stage construction prohibits the total completion of a particular lift, the longitudinal joint in one lift shall be offset from the longitudinal joint in the preceding lift by not less than 3 in. (75 mm). The longitudinal joint in the surface course shall be at the centerline of the pavement if the roadway comprises two lanes in width, or at lane width if the roadway is more than two lanes in width.

A notched wedge longitudinal joint shall be used between successive passes of HMA binder course that has a difference in elevation of greater than 2 in. (50 mm) between lanes on pavement that is open to traffic.

The notched wedge longitudinal joint shall consist of a 1 to 1 1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) vertical notch at the lane line, a 9 to 12 in. (230 to 300 mm) wide uniform taper sloped toward and extending into the open lane, and a second 1 to 1 1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) vertical notch at the outside edge.

The notched wedge longitudinal joint shall be formed by the strike off device on the paver. The wedge shall then be compacted by the joint roller.

Tack coat shall be applied to the entire surface of the notched wedge joint immediately prior to placing the adjacent lift of binder. The material shall be uniformly applied at a rate of 0.05 to 0.1 gal/sq yd (0.2 to 0.5 L/sq m).

When the use of LJS is specified, it shall be applied for the lift(s) of paving as shown on the plans. The surface to which the LJS is applied shall be dry and cleaned of all dust, debris, and any substances that will prevent the LJS from adhering. Cleaning shall be accomplished by means of a sweeper/vacuum truck, power broom, air compressor or by hand. The LJS may be placed before or after the tack or prime coat. When placed after the tack or prime coat, the tack or prime shall be fully cured prior to placement of the LJS.

The LJS shall be centered \pm 2 in. (\pm 50 mm) under the joint of the next HMA lift to be constructed.

The width and minimum application rate of LJS shall be according to the following table.

LJS Application Table				
Overlay Thickness in. (mm)	LJS Width in. (mm)	Application Rate ^{1/} lb/ft (kg/m)		
HMA Mixtures				
3/4 (19) 1 (25) 1 1/4 (32)	18 (450) 18 (450) 18 (450)	0.88 (1.31) 1.15 (1.71) 1.31 (1.95)		
1 1/2 (38)	18 (450)	1.47 (2.19)		
1 3/4 (44)	18 (450)	1.63 (2.43)		
2 (50) 2 1/4 (60)	18 (450) 18 (450)	1.80 (2.68) 1.96 (2.92)		
2 1/2 (63)	18 (450)	2.12 (3.16)		
2 3/4 (70)	18 (450)	2.29 (3.41)		
3 (75) 3 1/4 (83)	18 (450) 18 (450)	2.45 (3.65) 2.61 (3.89)		
3 1/2 (90)	18 (450)	2.78 (4.14)		
3 3/4 (95)	18 (450)	2.94 (4.38)		
4 (100)	18 (450)	3.10 (4.62)		
SMA Mixtures				
1 1/2 (38)	18 (450)	1.26 (1.88)		
1 3/4 (44)	18 (450)	1.38 (2.06)		

2 (50) 18 (450) 1.51 (2.25)

1/ The application rate has a surface demand for liquid included within it. The thickness of the LJS may taper from the center of the application to a lesser thickness on the edge of the application, provided the correct width and application rate are maintained.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a bill of lading for each tanker supplying material to the project. The application rate of LJS shall be verified within the first $1000 \text{ ft} \ (300 \text{ m})$ of the day's scheduled application length and every $12,000 \text{ ft} \ (3600 \text{ m})$ the remainder of the day. For projects less than $3000 \text{ ft} \ (900 \text{ m})$, the rate shall be verified once. A suitable paper or pan shall be placed at a random location in the path of the LJS. After application of the LJS, the paper or pan shall be picked up, weighed, and the application rate calculated. The tolerance between the application rate shown in the LJS Application Table and the calculated rate shall be $\pm 15 \text{ percent}$. The Contractor shall replace the LJS in the area where the sample was taken.

A 1 qt (1 L) sample shall be taken from the pressure distributor or melting kettle at the jobsite once for each contract and sent to the Central Bureau of Materials.

The LJS shall be applied in a single pass with a pressure distributor, melter kettle, or hand applied from a roll for HMA lifts up to 2 in. (50 mm) in thickness. The LJS shall be applied in two passes for HMA lifts between 2 and 4 in. (50 and 100 mm) in thickness. At the time of installation, the pavement surface temperature and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 40 °F (4 °C) and rising.

The LJS shall be applied at a width of not less than or greater than 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) of the width specified. If the LJS flows more than 2 in. (50 mm) from the initial placement width, LJS placement shall stop and remedial action shall be taken.

When starting another run of LJS placement, suitable release paper shall be placed over the previous application of LJS to prevent doubling up of thickness of LJS.

The LJS shall be suitable for construction traffic to drive on without pickup or tracking of the LJS within 30 minutes of placement. If pickup or tracking occurs, LJS placement shall stop and damaged areas shall be repaired.

Prior to paving, the Contractor shall ensure the paver end plate and grade control device is adequately raised above the finished height of the LJS.

The LJS shall not flush to the final surface of the HMA pavement."

Add the following paragraph after the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications.

"Application of longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) will be measured for payment in place in feet (meters)."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

"Longitudinal joint sealant will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT."

Add the following to Section 1032 of the Standard Specifications.

"1032.12 Longitudinal Joint Sealant (LJS). Longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Acceptance Procedure" with the following exceptions: Article 3.1.9 and 3.4.1.4 of the policy memorandum will be excluded. The bituminous material used for the LJS shall be according to the following table. Elastomers shall be added to a base asphalt and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock or triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrene-butadiene rubber. Air blown asphalt, acid modification, or other modifiers will not be allowed. LJS in the form of pre-formed rollout banding may also be used.

Test	Test Requirement	Test Method
Dynamic shear @ 88°C (unaged), G*/sin δ, kPa	1.00 min.	AASHTO T 315
Creep stiffness @ -18°C (unaged), Stiffness (S), MPa m-value	300 max. 0.300 min.	AASHTO T 313
Ash, %	1.0 – 4.0	AASHTO T 111
Elastic Recovery, 100 mm elongation, cut immediately, 25°C, %	70 min.	ASTM D 6084 (Procedure A)
Separation of Polymer, Difference in °C of the softening point (ring and ball)	3 max.	ITP Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder"

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – OSCILLATORY ROLLER (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2018 Revised: November 1, 2018

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(j) Oscillatory Roller1101.01"

Revise Table 1 and Note 3/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"TABLE 1 - MINIMUM ROLLER REQUIREMENTS FOR HMA				
	Breakdown Roller (one of the following)	Intermediate Roller	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement
Level Binder: (When the density requirements of Article 406.05(c) do not apply.)	P 3/		V _S , P ^{3/} , T _B , T _F , 3W, O _T	To the satisfaction of the Engineer.
Binder and Surface ^{1/} Level Binder ^{1/} : (When the density requirements of Article 406.05(c) apply.)	V _D , P ^{3/} , T _B , 3W, O _T , O _B	P ^{3/} , O _T , O _B	V _S , T _B , T _{F,} O _T	As specified in Articles: 1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(7).
IL-4.75 and SMA 4/5/	T _{B,} 3W, O _T		T _F , 3W, O _T	
Bridge Decks ^{2/}	Тв		T _F	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

^{3/} A vibratory roller (V_D) or oscillatory roller (O_T or O_B) may be used in lieu of the pneumatic-tired roller on mixtures containing polymer modified asphalt binder."

Add the following to EQUIPMENT DEFINITION in Article 406.07(a) contained in the Errata of the Supplemental Specifications:

- "O_T Oscillatory roller, tangential impact mode. Maximum speed is 3.0 mph (4.8 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min).
- O_B Oscillatory roller, tangential and vertical impact mode, operated at a speed to produce not less than 10 vertical impacts/ft (30 impacts/m)."

Add the following to Article 1101.01 of the Standard Specifications:

- "(h) Oscillatory Roller. The oscillatory roller shall be self-propelled and provide a smooth operation when starting, stopping, or reversing directions. The oscillatory roller shall be able to operate in a mode that will provide tangential impact force with or without vertical impact force by using at least one drum. The oscillatory roller shall be equipped with water tanks and sprinkling devices, or other approved methods, which shall be used to wet the drums to prevent material pickup. The drum(s) amplitude and frequency of the tangential and vertical impact force shall be approximately the same in each direction and meet the following requirements:
 - (1) The minimum diameter of the drum(s) shall be 42 in. (1070 mm)48 in. (1200 mm);
 - (2) The minimum length of the drum(s) shall be 57 in. (1480 mm)66 in. (1650 mm);
 - (3) The minimum unit static force on the drum(s) shall be 125 lb/in. (22 N/m); and
 - (4) The minimum force on the oscillatory drum shall be 18,000 lb (80 kN)."; and
 - (5) Self-adjusting eccentrics, and reversible eccentrics on non-driven drum(s)."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TACK COAT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2016

Revise Article 1032.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Anionic Emulsified Asphalt. Anionic emulsified asphalts shall be according to AASHTO M 140. SS-1h emulsions used as a tack coat shall have the cement mixing test waived."

LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

Circumstance	Lights Required
Daylight operations	None
First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and "ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE" (W8-I107) signs	Flashing mono-directional lights
Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)	Flashing bi-directional lights
Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads	Steady burn mono-directional lights
Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers	Steady burn mono-directional lights
Devices delineating a widening trench	None
Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000	None
Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more	None

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer."

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours."

MANHOLES, VALVE VAULTS, AND FLAT SLAB TOPS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018 Revised: March 1, 2019

<u>Description</u>. In addition to those manufactured according to the current standards included in this contract, manholes, valve vaults, and flat slab tops manufactured prior to March 1, 2019, according to the previous Highway Standards listed below will be accepted on this contract:

Product	Pre	evious Standar	ds
Precast Manhole Type A, 4' (1.22 m) Diameter	602401-05	602401-04	602401-03
Precast Manhole Type A, 5' (1.52 m) Diameter	602402-01	602402	602401-03
Precast Manhole Type A, 6' (1.83 m) Diameter	602406-09	602406-08	602406-07
Precast Manhole Type A, 7' (2.13 m) Diameter	602411-07	602411-06	602411-05
Precast Manhole Type A, 8' (2.44 m) Diameter	602416-07	602416-06	602416-05
Precast Manhole Type A, 9' (2.74 m) Diameter	602421-07	602421-06	602421-05
Precast Manhole Type A, 10' (3.05 m) Diameter	602426-01	602426	
Precast Valve Vault Type A, 4' (1.22 m) Diameter	602501-04	602501-03	602501-02
Precast Valve Vault Type A, 5' (1.52 m) Diameter	602506-01	602506	602501-02
Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top	602601-05	602601-04	

The following revisions to the Standard Specifications shall apply to manholes, valve vaults, and flat slab tops manufactured according to the current standards included in this contract:

Revise Article 602.02(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Note 4. All components of the manhole joint splice shall be galvanized according to the requirements of AASHTO M 111 or M 232 as applicable."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 5. The threaded rods for the manhole joint splice shall be according to the requirements of ASTM F 1554, Grade 55, (Grade 380)."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1042.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Catch basin Types A, B, C, and D; Manhole Type A; Inlet Types A and B; Drainage Structures Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6; Valve Vault Type A; and reinforced concrete flat slab top (Highway Standard 602601) shall be manufactured according to AASHTO M 199 (M 199M), except the minimum wall thickness shall be as shown on the plans. Additionally, catch basins, inlets, and drainage structures shall have a minimum concrete compressive strength of 4500 psi

 $(31,000\ kPa)$ at 28 days and manholes, valve vaults, and reinforced concrete flat slab tops shall have a minimum concrete compressive strength of 5000 psi $(34,500\ kPa)$ at 28 days."

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2018

Revise the first sentence of Article 1077.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Anchor rods shall be according to Article 1006.09, Grade 105, and shall be threaded a minimum of 7 1/2 in. (185 mm) at one end and threaded a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm) with matching hex head nut at the other end."

MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE (BDE)

Effective: June 15, 1999 Revised: August 1, 2014

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of placing hot-mix asphalt leveling binder and surface course mixtures according to Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, except that these materials shall be placed using a material transfer device (MTD).

Materials and Equipment. The MTD shall have a minimum surge capacity of 15 tons (13.5 metric tons), shall be self-propelled and capable of moving independent of the paver, and shall be equipped with the following:

- (a) Front-Dump Hopper and Conveyor. The conveyor shall provide a positive restraint along the sides of the conveyor to prevent material spillage. MTDs having paver style hoppers shall have a horizontal bar restraint placed across the foldable wings which prevents the wings from being folded.
- (b) Paver Hopper Insert. The paver hopper insert shall have a minimum capacity of 14 tons (12.7 metric tons).
- (c) Mixer/Agitator Mechanism. This re-mixing mechanism shall consist of a segmented, anti-segregation, re-mixing auger or two full-length longitudinal paddle mixers designed for the purpose of re-mixing the hot-mix asphalt (HMA). The longitudinal paddle mixers shall be located in the paver hopper insert.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General.</u> The MTD shall be used for the placement of hot-mix asphalt leveling binder and surface course mixtures excluding driveways. The MTD speed shall be adjusted to the speed of the paver to maintain a continuous, non-stop paving operation.

Use of a MTD with a roadway contact pressure exceeding 25 psi (172 kPa) will be limited to partially completed segments of full-depth HMA pavement where the thickness of binder in place is 10 in. (250 mm) or greater.

<u>Structures.</u> The MTD may be allowed to travel over structures under the following conditions:

- (a) Approval will be given by the Engineer.
- (b) The vehicle shall be emptied of HMA material prior to crossing the structure and shall travel at crawl speed across the structure.
- (c) The tires of the vehicle shall travel on or in close proximity and parallel to the beam and/or girder lines of the structure.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> This work will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons) for <u>hot-mix</u> <u>asphalt leveling binder and surface course mixtures</u> materials placed with a material transfer device.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE.

The various HMA mixtures placed with the MTD will be paid for as specified in their respective specifications. The Contractor may choose to use the MTD for other applications on this project; however, no additional compensation will be allowed.

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications:

"If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2017

Revise the Air Content % of Class PP Concrete in Table 1 Classes of Concrete and Mix Design Criteria in Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"TABLE 1. CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA		
Class of Conc.	Use	Air Content %
PP	Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching (10)	
	PP-1 PP-2 PP-3 PP-4 PP-5	4.0 - 8.0"

Revise Note (4) at the end of Table 1 Classes of Concrete and Mix Design Criteria in Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(4) For all classes of concrete, the maximum slump may be increased to 7 in (175 mm) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used. For Class SC, the maximum slump may be increased to 8 in. (200 mm). For Class PS, the maximum slump may be increased to 8 1/2 in. (215 mm) if the high range water-reducing admixture is the polycarboxylate type."

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: January 1, 2019

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Central Bureau of Materials approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100 %
	of FRAP Shall Pass
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an

approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
 - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
 - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The

Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation, and when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous/ Conglomerate
1 in. (25 mm)	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder	\pm 0.4 % $^{1/}$
G _{mm}	± 0.03

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be \pm 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %

No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous and conglomerate stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Class I binder, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder, or (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Central Bureau of Materials Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
 - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given Ndesign.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.
 - (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %				
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified		
30	30	30	10		
50	25	15	10		
70	15	10	10		
90	10	10	10		

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given Ndesign.

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %						
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder		Surface		Polymer Modified		
	w/o I-FIT	with I-FIT	w/o I-FIT	with I-FIT	w/o I-FIT	with I-FIT	
30	50	55	40	45	10	15	
50	40	45	35	40	10	15	
70	40	45	30	35	10	15	
90	40	45	30	35	10	15	
SMA					20	25	
IL-4.75					30	35	

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design.

The RAP, FRAP, and RAS stone bulk specific gravities (G_{sb}) shall be according to the "Determination of Aggregate Bulk (Dry) Specific Gravity (G_{sb}) of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)" procedure in the Department's Manual of Test Procedures for Materials.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
 - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders, Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2019

Revise Section 669 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 669. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES

669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and groundwater. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities.

669.02 Equipment. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the delivery of all excavation, storage, and transportation equipment to a work area location. The equipment shall comply with OSHA and American Petroleum Institute (API) guidelines and shall be furnished in a clean condition. Clean condition means the equipment does not contain any residual material classified as a non-special waste, non-hazardous special waste, or hazardous waste. Residual materials include, but are not limited to, petroleum products, chemical products, sludges, or any other material present in or on equipment.

Before beginning any associated soil or groundwater management activity, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the opportunity to visually inspect and approve the equipment. If the equipment contains any contaminated residual material, decontamination shall be performed on the equipment as appropriate to the regulated substance and degree of contamination present according to OSHA and API guidelines. All cleaning fluids used shall be treated as the contaminant unless laboratory testing proves otherwise.

669.03 Pre-construction Submittals. Prior to beginning this work, or working in areas with regulated substances, the Contractor shall submit a Regulated Substance Pre-Construction Plan (RSPCP) to the Engineer for review and approval using form BDE 2730. The form shall be signed by an Illinois licensed Professional Engineer or Professional Geologist.

As part of the RSPCP, the qualifications of Contractor(s) or firm(s) performing the following work shall be listed.

(a) On-Site Monitoring. Qualification for on-site monitoring of regulated substance work and on-site monitoring of UST removal requires either pre-qualification in Hazardous Waste by the Department or demonstration of acceptable project experience in remediation and special waste operations for contaminated sites in accordance with applicable Federal, State, or local regulatory requirements.

Qualification for each individual performing on-site monitoring requires a minimum of oneyear of experience in similar activities as those required for the project. (b) Underground Storage Tank. Qualification for underground storage tank (UST) work requires licensing and certification with the Office of the State Fire Marshall (OSFM) and possession of all permits required to perform the work. A copy of the permit shall be provided to the Engineer prior to tank removal.

The qualified Contractor(s) or firm(s) shall also document it does not have any current or former ties with any of the properties contained within, adjoining, or potentially affecting the work.

The Engineer will require up to 30 calendar days for review of the RSPCP. The review may involve rejection or revision and resubmittal; in which case, an additional 30 days will be required for each subsequent review. Work shall not commence until the RSPCP has been approved by the Engineer. After approval, the RSPCP shall be revised as necessary to reflect changed conditions in the field.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

669.04 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. Prior to beginning excavation, the Contractor shall mark the limits of removal for approval by the Engineer. Once excavation begins, the work and work area involving regulated substances shall be monitored by qualified personnel. The qualified personnel shall be on-site continuously during excavation and loading of material containing regulated substances. The qualified personnel shall be equipped with either a photoionization detector (PID) (minimum 10.6eV lamp), or a flame ionization detector (FID), and other equipment, as appropriate, to monitor for potential contaminants associated with volatile organic compounds (VOCs) or semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs). The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily, and as field and weather conditions change. Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. PID or FID readings may be used as the basis of increasing the limits of removal with the approval of the Engineer but shall in no case be used to decrease the limits.

The qualified personnel shall document field activities using form BDE 2732 (Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record) including the name(s) of personnel conducting the monitoring, weather conditions, PID or FID calibration records, a list of equipment used on-site, a narrative of activities completed, photo log sheets, manifests and landfill tickets, monitoring results, how regulated substances were managed and other pertinent information.

Samples will be collected in accordance with the RSPCP. Samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern (COCs), including pH, based on the property's land use history, the encountered abnormality and/or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, collection location and depth, and any other relevant observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846; "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039; and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement III", EPA 600/R-95/131, August 1995. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective.

669.05 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
 - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
 - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation (USFO) within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
 - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an USFO within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within

- the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
- (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an USFO within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
- (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.05(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However, the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an USFO for any of the following reasons.
 - (1) The pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0.
 - (2) The soil exhibited PID or FID readings in excess of background levels.
- (c) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC but Do Not Exceed Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives (TACO) Residential. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed TACO Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives for Residential Properties pursuant to 35 IAC 742 Appendix B Table A, the excavated soil can be utilized within the right-of-way or managed and disposed off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However, the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an USFO.
- (d) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste. The groundwater shall be containerized and trucked to an off-site treatment facility or may be discharged to a sanitary sewer or combined sewer when permitted by the local sewer authority. Groundwater discharged to a sewer shall be pre-treated to remove particulates and measured with a calibrated flow meter to comply with applicable discharge limits. A copy of the permit shall be provided to the Engineer prior to discharging groundwater to the sewer.

All groundwater encountered within trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is

prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10⁻⁷ cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use due care when transferring contaminated material from the area of origin to the transporter. Should releases of contaminated material to the environment occur (i.e., spillage onto the ground, etc.), the Contractor shall clean-up spilled material and place in the appropriate storage containers as previously specified. Clean-up shall include, but not be limited to, sampling beneath the material staging area to determine complete removal of the spilled material.

The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing all material classified as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste from the job site to an appropriately permitted landfill facility. The transporter and the vehicles used for transportation shall comply with all federal, state, and local rules and regulations governing the transportation of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste.

All equipment used by the Contractor to haul contaminated material to the landfill facility shall be lined with a 6 mil (150 micron) polyethylene liner and securely covered during transportation. The Contractor shall obtain all documentation including any permits and/or licenses required to transport the contaminated material to the disposal facility.

The Contractor shall provide engineered barriers, when required, and shall include materials sufficient to completely line excavation surfaces, including sloped surfaces, bottoms, and sidewall faces, within the areas designated for protection.

The Engineer shall coordinate with the Contractor on the completion of all documentation. The Contractor shall make all arrangements for collection and analysis of landfill acceptance testing. The Contractor shall coordinate for waste disposal approval with the disposal facility. After the Contractor completes these activities and upon receipt of authorization from the Engineer, the Contractor shall initiate the disposal process.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with all transport-related documentation within two days of transport or receipt of said document(s). The Engineer shall maintain the file for all such documentation. For management of special or hazardous waste, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with documentation the Contractor (or subcontractor, if a subcontractor is used for transportation) is operating with a valid Illinois special waste transporter permit at least two weeks before transporting the first load of contaminated material.

The Contractor shall schedule and arrange the transport and disposal of each load of contaminated material produced. The Contractor shall make all transport and disposal arrangements so no contaminated material remains within the project area at the close of business each day. Exceptions to this specification require prior approval from the Engineer within 24 hours of close of business. The Contractor shall be responsible for all other predisposal/transport preparations necessary daily to accomplish management activities.

Any waste generated as a special or hazardous waste from a non-fixed facility shall be manifested off-site using the Department's county generator number. An authorized representative of the Department shall sign all manifests for the disposal of the contaminated material and confirm the Contractor's transported volume. Any waste generated as a non-special waste may be managed off-site without a manifest, a special waste transporter, or a generator number.

The Contractor shall select a landfill mandated by definition of the contaminant within the State of Illinois. The Department will review and approve or reject the facility proposed by the Contractor to use as a landfill. The Contractor shall verify whether the selected disposal facility is compliant with those applicable standards as mandated by definition of the contaminant and whether the disposal facility is presently, has previously been, or has never been, on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) National Priorities List or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) List of Violating Facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating permits with the IEPA. The use of a Contractor selected landfill shall in no manner delay the construction schedule or alter the Contractor's responsibilities as set forth.

- **669.06 Non-Special Waste Certification.** An authorized representative of the Department shall sign and date all non-special waste certifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the Engineer with the required information that will allow the Engineer to certify the waste is not a special waste.
 - (a) Definition. A waste is considered a non-special waste as long as it is not:
 - (1) a potentially infectious medical waste;
 - (2) a hazardous waste as defined in 35 IAC 721;
 - (3) an industrial process waste or pollution control waste that contains liquids, as determined using the paint filter test set forth in subdivision (3)(A) of subsection (m) of 35 IAC 811.107;
 - (4) a regulated asbestos-containing waste material, as defined under the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants in 40 CFR 61.141;
 - (5) a material containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) regulated pursuant to 40 CFR Part 761;

- (6) a material subject to the waste analysis and recordkeeping requirements of 35 IAC 728.107 under land disposal restrictions of 35 IAC 728;
- (7) a waste material generated by processing recyclable metals by shredding and required to be managed as a special waste under Section 22.29 of the Environmental Protection Act; or
- (8) an empty portable device or container in which a special or hazardous waste has been stored, transported, treated, disposed of, or otherwise handled.
- (b) Certification Information. All information used to determine the waste is not a special waste shall be attached to the certification. The information shall include but not be limited to:
 - (1) the means by which the generator has determined the waste is not a hazardous waste;
 - (2) the means by which the generator has determined the waste is not a liquid;
 - (3) if the waste undergoes testing, the analytic results obtained from testing, signed and dated by the person responsible for completing the analysis;
 - (4) if the waste does not undergo testing, an explanation as to why no testing is needed;
 - (5) a description of the process generating the waste; and
 - (6) relevant material safety data sheets.

669.07 Temporary Staging. The Contractor shall excavate and dispose of all waste material as mandated by the contaminants without temporary staging. If circumstances require temporary staging, he/she shall request in writing, approval from the Engineer.

When approved, the Contractor shall prepare a secure location within the project area capable of housing containerized waste materials. The Contractor shall contain all waste material in leak-proof storage containers such as lined roll-off boxes or 55 gal (208 L) drums, or stored in bulk fashion on storage pads. The design and construction of such storage pad(s) for bulk materials shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place the staged storage containers on an all-weather gravel-packed, asphalt, or concrete surface. The Contractor shall maintain a clearance both above and beside the storage units to provide maneuverability during loading and unloading. The Contractor shall provide any assistance or equipment requested by the Engineer for authorized personnel to inspect and/or sample contents of each storage container. All containers and their contents shall remain intact and undisturbed by unauthorized persons until the manner of disposal is determined. The Contractor shall keep the storage containers covered, except when access is requested by authorized personnel of the Department. The Engineer shall authorize any additional material added to the contents of any storage container before being filled.

The Contractor shall ensure the staging area is enclosed (by a fence or other structure) to ensure direct access to the area is restricted, and he/she shall procure and place all required regulatory identification signs applicable to an area containing the waste material. The Contractor shall be responsible for all activities associated with the storage containers including, but not limited to, the procurement, transport, and labeling of the containers. The Contractor shall clearly mark all containers in permanent marker or paint with the date of waste generation, location and/or area of waste generation, and type of waste (e.g., decontamination water, contaminated clothing, etc.). The Contractor shall place these identifying markings on an exterior side surface of the container. The Contractor shall separately containerize each contaminated medium, i.e. contaminated clothing is placed in a separate container from decontamination water. Containers used to store liquids shall not be filled in excess of 80 percent of the rated capacity. The Contractor shall not use a storage container if visual inspection of the container reveals the presence of free liquids or other substances that could classify the material as a hazardous waste in the container.

The Department will not be responsible for any additional costs incurred, if mismanagement of the staging area, storage containers, or their contents by the Contractor results in excess cost expenditure for disposal or other material management requirements.

669.08 Underground Storage Tank Removal. For the purposes of this section, an underground storage tank (UST) includes the underground storage tank, piping, electrical controls, pump island, vent pipes and appurtenances.

Prior to removing an UST, the Engineer shall determine whether the Department is considered an "owner" or "operator" of the UST as defined by the UST regulations (41 III. Adm. Code Part 176). Ownership of the UST refers to the Department's owning title to the UST during storage, use or dispensing of regulated substances. The Department may be considered an "operator" of the UST if it has control of, or has responsibility for, the daily operation of the UST. The Department may however voluntarily undertake actions to remove an UST from the ground without being deemed an "operator" of the UST.

In the event the Department is deemed not to be the "owner" or "operator" of the UST, the OSFM removal permit shall reflect who was the past "owner" or "operator" of the UST. If the "owner" or "operator" cannot be determined from past UST registration documents from OSFM, then the OSFM removal permit will state the "owner" or "operator" of the UST is the Department. The Department's Office of Chief Counsel (OCC) will review all UST removal permits prior to submitting any removal permit to the OSFM. If the Department is not the "owner" or "operator" of the UST then it will not register the UST or pay any registration fee.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all permits required for removing the UST, notification to the OSFM, using an OSFM certified tank contractor, removal and disposal of the UST and its contents, and preparation and submittal of the OSFM Site Assessment Report in accordance with 41 III. Adm. Code Part 176.330.

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer and the OSFM's office at least 72 hours prior to removal to confirm the OSFM inspector's presence during the UST removal. Removal, transport,

and disposal of the UST shall be according to the applicable portions of the latest revision of the "American Petroleum Institute (API) Recommended Practice 1604".

The Contractor shall collect and analyze tank content (sludge) for disposal purposes. The Contractor shall remove as much of the regulated substance from the UST system as necessary to prevent further release into the environment. All contents within the tank shall be removed, transported and disposed of, or recycled. The tank shall be removed and rendered empty according to IEPA definition.

The Contractor shall collect soil samples from the bottom and sidewalls of the excavated area in accordance with 35 III. Adm. Code Part 734.210(h) after the required backfill has been removed during the initial response action, to determine the level of contamination remaining in the ground, regardless if a release is confirmed or not by the OSFM on-site inspector.

In the event the UST is designated a leaking underground storage tank (LUST) by the OSFM's inspector, or confirmation by analytical results, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the DESU. Upon confirmation of a release of contaminants from the UST and notifications to the Engineer and DESU, the Contractor shall report the release to the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) (e.g., by telephone or electronic mail) and provide them with whatever information is available ("owner" or "operator" shall be stated as the past registered "owner" or "operator", or the IDOT District in which the UST is located and the DESU Manager);

The Contractor shall perform the following initial response actions if a release is indicated by the OSFM inspector:

- (a) Take immediate action to prevent any further release of the regulated substance to the environment, which may include removing, at the Engineer's discretion, and disposing of up to 4 ft (1.2 m) of the contaminated material, as measured from the outside dimension of the tank
- (b) Identify and mitigate fire, explosion and vapor hazards;
- (c) Visually inspect any above ground releases or exposed below ground releases and prevent further migration of the released substance into surrounding soils and groundwater; and
- (d) Continue to monitor and mitigate any additional fire and safety hazards posed by vapors and free product that have migrated from the UST excavation zone and entered into subsurface structures (such as sewers or basements).

The UST excavation shall be backfilled according to applicable portions of Sections 205, 208, and 550 with a material that will compact and develop stability. The material shall be approved prior to placement. All uncontaminated concrete and soil removed during tank extraction may be used to backfill the excavation, at the discretion of the Engineer.

After backfilling the excavation, the site shall be graded and cleaned.

669.09 Regulated Substance Final Construction Report. Not later than 90 days after completing this work, the Contractor shall submit a Regulated Substance Final Construction Report (RSFCR) to the Engineer using form BDE 2733 and required attachments. The form shall be signed by an Illinois licensed Professional Engineer or Professional Geologist.

669.10 Method of Measurement. Non-special waste, special waste, and hazardous waste soil will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07(b) when performing earth excavation, Article 502.12(b) when excavating for structures, or by computing the volume of the trench using the maximum trench width permitted and the actual depth of the trench.

Groundwater containerized and transported off-site for management, storage, and disposal will be measured for payment in gallons (liters).

Backfill plugs will be measured in cubic yards (cubic meters) in place, except the quantity for which payment will be made shall not exceed the volume of the trench, as computed by using the maximum width of trench permitted by the Specifications and the actual depth of the trench, with a deduction for the volume of the pipe.

Engineered Barriers will be measured for payment in square yards (square meters).

669.11 Basis of Payment. The work of preparing, submitting and administering a Regulated Substances Pre-Construction Plan will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for REGULATED SUBSTANCES PRE-CONSTRUCTION PLAN.

On-site monitoring of regulated substances, including completion of form BDE 2732 for each day of work, will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day, or faction thereof, for ON-SITE MONITORING OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES.

The installation of engineered barriers will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for ENGINEERED BARRIER.

The work of removing a UST, soil excavation, soil and content sampling, and the excavated soil, UST content, and UST disposal will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK REMOVAL.

The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL.

The transportation and disposal of groundwater from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) for SPECIAL WASTE GROUNDWATER DISPOSAL or HAZARDOUS WASTE GROUNDWATER DISPOSAL. When groundwater is discharged to a sanitary or combined sewer by permit, the cost will be paid for according to Article 109.05.

Backfill plugs will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for BACKFILL PLUGS.

Payment for temporary staging, if required, will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

Payment for accumulated stormwater removal and disposal will be according to Article 109.04. Payment will only be allowed if appropriate stormwater and erosion control methods were used.

Payment for decontamination, labor, material, and equipment for monitoring areas beyond the specified areas, with the Engineer's prior written approval, will be according to Article 109.04.

The sampling and testing associated with this work will be paid for as follows.

- (a) BETX Soil/Groundwater Analysis. When the contaminants of concern are gasoline only, soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylenes (BETX). The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BETX SOIL ANALYSIS and/or BETX GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8021B.
- (b) BETX-PNAS Soil/Groundwater Analysis. When the contaminants of concern are middle distillate and heavy ends, soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for BETX and polynuclear aromatics (PNAS). The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BETX-PNAS SOIL ANALYSIS and/or BETX-PNAS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8021B for BETX and EPA Method 8310 for PNAs.
- (c) Priority Pollutants Soil Analysis. When the contaminants of concern are used oils, soil samples shall be analyzed for priority pollutant VOCs, priority pollutants SVOCs, and priority pollutants metals. The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PRIORITY POLLUTANTS SOIL ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B for VOCs, EPA Method 8270C for SVOCs, and using an ICP instrument and EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A for metals.
- (d) Priority Pollutant Groundwater Analysis. When the contaminants of concern are used oils, non-petroleum material, or unknowns, groundwater samples shall be analyzed for priority pollutant VOCs, priority pollutants SVOCs, and priority pollutants metals. The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PRIORITY POLLUTANTS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B for VOCs, EPA Method 8270C for SVOCs, and EPA Methods 6010B and 7470A for metals.
- (e) Target Compound List (TCL) Soil Analysis. When the contaminants of concern are unknowns or non-petroleum material, soil samples shall be analyzed for priority pollutant VOCs, priority pollutants SVOCS, priority pollutants metals, pesticides, and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals by the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP). The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TCL SOIL ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B for VOCs, EPA Method 8270C for SVOCs,

EPA Method 8081 for pesticides, and ICP instrument and EPA Methods 6010B, 7471A, 1311 (extraction), 6010B, and 7470A for metals.

(f) Soil Disposal Analysis. When the waste material for disposal requires sampling for disposal acceptance, the samples shall be analyzed for TCLP VOCs, SVOCs, RCRA metals, pH, ignitability, and paint filter test. The analysis will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SOIL DISPOSAL ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 1311 (extraction), 8260B for VOCs, 8270C for SVOCs, 6010B and 7470A for RCRA metals, 9045C for pH, 1030 for ignitability, and 9095A for paint filter.

The work of preparing, submitting and administering a Regulated Substances Final Construction Report will be paid for at the contract lump sum price REGULATED SUBSTANCES FINAL CONSTRUCTION REPORT."

SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting. The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILILATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%"

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - CONES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2019

Revise Article 701.15(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Cones. Cones are used to channelize traffic. Cones used to channelize traffic at night shall be reflectorized; however, cones shall not be used in nighttime lane closure tapers or nighttime lane shifts."

Revise Article 1106.02(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Cones. Cones shall be predominantly orange. Cones used at night that are 28 to 36 in. (700 to 900 mm) in height shall have two white circumferential stripes. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 2 in. (50mm) in width. Cones used at night that are taller than 36 in. (900 mm) shall have a minimum of two white and two fluorescent orange alternating, circumferential stripes with the top stripe being fluorescent orange. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 3 in. (75 mm) in width.

The minimum weights for the various cone heights shall be 4 lb for 18 in. (2 kg for 450 mm), 7 lb for 28 in. (3 kg for 700 mm), and 10 lb for 36 in. (5 kg for 900 mm) with a minimum of 60 percent of the total weight in the base. Cones taller than 36 in. shall be weighted per the manufacturer's specifications such that they are not moved by wind or passing traffic."

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: April 1, 2016

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(11) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
 - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.

b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
 - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
 - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 125 working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

 Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor

performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection

for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391.

The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each

classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
 - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a

separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
 - (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
 - (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice

performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
 - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- 7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12
- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one

and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
 - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of

Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

* * * * *

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of

Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.
- 6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

Contract Provision - Cargo Preference Requirements

In accordance with Title 46 CFR § 381.7 (b), the contractor agrees—

- "(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

Provisions (1) and (2) apply to materials or equipment that are acquired solely for the project. The two provisions do not apply to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of the project, such as shipments of Portland cement, asphalt cement, or aggregates, when industry suppliers and contractors use these materials to replenish existing inventories.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.